

Contents

Contents

1 How to Read this Instruction Manual	1-1
Approvals	1-2
Symbols	1-2
Abbreviations	1-3
2 Safety Instructions and General Warning	2-1
High Voltage	2-1
Safe Stop of FC 300	2-4
IT Line Power	2-9
3 How to Install	3-1
Mechanical Installation	3-5
Electrical Installation	3-7
Power and Control Wiring for Non-shielded Cables	3-8
Connection to Line Power and Grounding	3-9
Motor Connection	3-13
Fuses	3-16
Electrical Installation, Control Terminals	3-21
Connection Examples	3-22
Electrical Installation, Control Cables	3-24
Switches S201, S202, and S801	3-26
Final Set-Up and Test	3-27
Additional Connections	3-29
Mechanical Brake Control	3-29
Motor Thermal Protection	3-30
How to Connect a PC to the Adjustable Frequency Drive	3-30
The FC 300 PC software	3-30
4 How to Program	4-1
The Graphical and Numerical LCP	4-1
How to Program on the Graphical LCP	4-1
How to Program on the Numerical Local Control Panel	4-1
Quick Set-up	4-3
Basic Set-up Parameters	4-7
Parameter Lists	4-30
5 General Specifications	5-1

Contents



6 Troubleshooting	6-1
Warnings/Alarm Messages	6-1
7 Index	7-1



1 How to Read this Instruction Manual

1 How to Read this Instruction Manual

<u>VLT AutomationDrive</u> Instruction Manual Software version: 6.0x

This Instruction Manual can be used for all VLT AutomationDrive adjustable frequency drives with software version 6.0x. The software version number can be seen from par. 15-43 *Software Version*.

1.1.1 How to Read the Instruction Manual

VLT AutomationDrive is designed to provide high shaft performance on electrical motors. Please read this manual carefully for proper use. Incorrect handling of the adjustable frequency drive may cause improper operation of the adjustable frequency drive or related equipment, shorten lifetime or cause other problems.

This Instruction Manual will help you get started, install, program, and troubleshoot your VLT AutomationDrive.

The VLT AutomationDrive comes in twoshaft performance levels. FC 301 ranges from scalar (U/f) to VVC+ and handles asynchronous motors only. FC 302 is a high performance adjustable frequency drive for asynchronous as well as permanent motors and handles various kinds of motor control principles such as scalar (U/f), VVC+ and flux vector motor control.

This Instruction Manual covers both FC 301 and FC 302. Where information covers both series, we refer to VLT AutomationDrive. Otherwise, we refer specifically to either FC 301 or FC 302.

Chapter 1, How to Read this Instruction Manual, introduces the manual and informs you of the approvals, symbols and abbreviations used in this literature.

Chapter 2, Safety Instructions and General Warnings, contains instructions on how to handle the FC 300 correctly.

Chapter 3, How to Install, guides you through mechanical and technical installation.

Chapter 4, How to Program, shows you how to operate and program the FC 300 via the LCP.

Chapter 5, General Specifications, contains technical data about FC 300.

Chapter 6, Troubleshooting, assists you in solving problems that may occur when using FC 300.

Available Literature for FC 300

- The VLT AutomationDrive Instruction Manual provides the necessary information for getting the drive up and running.
- The VLT AutomationDrive Design Guide contains all the technical information about the drive design and applications including encoder, resolver and relay options.
- The VLT AutomationDrive Programming Guide provides information on how to program and contain all parameters of the adjustable frequency drive.
- The VLT AutomationDrive Profibus Instruction Manual provides the information required for controlling, monitoring and programming the drive via a Profibus serial communication bus.
- The VLT AutomationDrive DeviceNet Instruction Manual provides the information required for controlling, monitoring and programming the drive via a DeviceNet serial communication bus.
- The VLT AutomationDrive MCT 10 Instruction Manual provides information for installation and use of the software on a PC.
- The VLT AutomationDrive IP21 / Type 1 Instruction provides information for installing the IP21 / Type 1 option.



- The VLT AutomationDrive 24 V DC Backup Instruction provides information for installing the 24 V DC backup option.

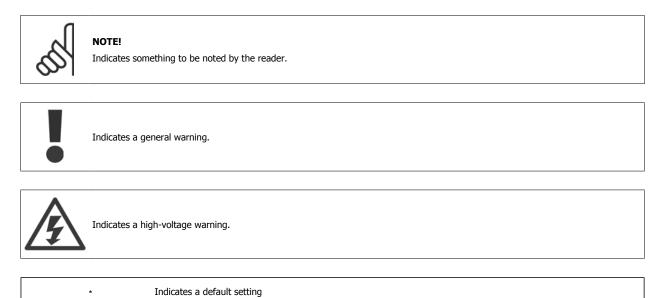
Danfoss technical literature is also available online at www.danfoss.com/drives.

1.1.2 Approvals



1.1.3 Symbols

Symbols used in this Instruction Manual.



MG.33.AG.22 - VLT[®] is a registered Danfoss trademark



1.1.4 Abbreviations

Alternating auroant	AC
Alternating current	AWG
American wire gauge	
Ampere/AMP	A
Automatic Motor Adaptation	AMA
Current limit	ILIM
Degrees Celsius	°C
Direct current	DC
Drive Dependent	D-TYPE
Electro Magnetic Compatibility	EMC
Electronic Thermal Relay	ETR
Adjustable Frequency Drive	FC
Gram	g
Hertz	Hz
Kilohertz	kHz
Local Control Panel	LCP
Meter	m
Millihenry Inductance	mH
Milliampere	mA
Millisecond	ms
Minute	min
Motion Control Tool	МСТ
Nanofarad	nF
Newton Meters	Nm
Nominal motor current	I _{M,N}
Nominal motor frequency	f _{M,N}
Nominal motor power	P _{M,N}
Nominal motor voltage	U _{M,N}
Parameter	par.
Protective Extra Low Voltage	PELV
Printed Circuit Board	PCB
Rated Inverter Output Current	IINV
Revolutions Per Minute	RPM
Regenerative terminals	Regen
Second	S
Synchronous Motor Speed	ns
Torque limit	TLIM
Volts	V
The maximum output current	Ivlt,max
The rated output current supplied by the adjustable frequency drive	IVLT, MAX IVLT, N
חיר המכם סמקשני כמדריה ששישווכם שי מוכ משוששמשוב ווכקטבווכי מחייב	1VL1,1V

1.1.5 Disposal Instructions



Equipment containing electrical components may not be disposed of together with domestic waste.

It must be separately collected with electrical and electronic waste according to local and currently valid legislation.

1 How to Read this Instruction Manual



2 Safety Instructions and General Warning

The DC link capacitors remain charged after power has been disconnected. To avoid electrical shock hazard, disconnect the adjustable frequency drive from line power before carrying out maintenance. When using a PM motor, make sure it is disconnected. Before servicing the adjustable frequency drive, wait the minimum amount of time indicated below:

Voltage	Power	Waiting Time
200–240 V	0.34–5 hp [0.25–3.7 kW]	4 minutes
	7.5–50 hp [5.5–37 kW]	15 minutes
380-480/500 V	0.5–10 hp [0.37–7.5 kW]	4 minutes
	15–100 hp [11–75 kW]	15 minutes
525–600 V	1–10 hp [0.75–7.5 kW]	4 minutes
	15–100 hp [11–75 kW]	15 minutes
525–690 V	15–100 hp [11–75 kW]	15 minutes

2.1.1 High Voltage



The voltage of the adjustable frequency drive is dangerous whenever the adjustable frequency drive is connected to line power. Incorrect installation or operation of the motor or adjustable frequency drive may cause damage to the equipment, serious personal injury or death. The instructions in this manual must therefore be observed, in addition to applicable local and national rules and safety regulations.



Installation at high altitudes

380–500 V: At altitudes above 9,843 feet [3 km], please contact Danfoss regarding PELV. 525–690 V: At altitudes above 6,600 feet [2 km], please contact Danfoss regarding PELV.

2.1.2 Safety Precautions



The voltage of the adjustable frequency drive is dangerous whenever connected to line power. Incorrect installation of the motor, adjustable frequency drive or serial communication bus may cause death, serious personal injury or damage to the equipment. Consequently, the instructions in this manual, as well as national and local rules and safety regulations, must be complied with.

Safety Regulations

- 1. The line power supply to the adjustable frequency drive must be disconnected whenever repair work is to be carried out. Make sure that the line power supply has been disconnected and that the necessary time has elapsed before removing motor and line power supply plugs.
- The [OFF] button on the control panel of the adjustable frequency driver does not disconnect the line power supply and consequently it must not be used as a safety switch.
- 3. The equipment must be properly grounded, the user must be protected against supply voltage and the motor must be protected against overload in accordance with applicable national and local regulations.
- 4. The ground leakage current exceeds 3.5 mA.
- 5. Protection against motor overload is not included in the factory setting. If this function is desired, set par. 1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection* to data value ETR trip 1 [4] or data value ETR warning 1 [3].



- 6. Do not remove the plugs for the motor and line power supply while the adjustable frequency drive is connected to line power. Make sure that the line power supply has been disconnected and that the necessary time has elapsed before removing motor and line power plugs.
- 7. Please note that the adjustable frequency drive has more voltage sources than L1, L2 and L3, when load sharing (linking of DC intermediate circuit) or external 24 V DC are installed. Make sure that all voltage sources have been disconnected and that the necessary time has elapsed before commencing repair work.

Warning against unintended start

- 1. The motor can be brought to a stop by means of digital commands, bus commands, references or a local stop, while the adjustable frequency drive is connected to line power. If personal safety considerations (e.g., risk of personal injury caused by contact with moving machine parts following an unintentional start) make it necessary to ensure that no unintended start occurs, these stop functions are not sufficient. In such cases, the line power supply must be disconnected or the *Safe Stop* function must be activated.
- 2. The motor may start while setting the parameters. If this means that personal safety may be compromised (e.g., personal injury caused by contact with moving machine parts), motor starting must be prevented, for instance by use of the *Safe Stop* function or secure disconnection of the motor connection.
- 3. A motor that has been stopped with the line power supply connected, may start if faults occur in the electronics of the adjustable frequency drive, through temporary overload or if a fault in the power supply grid or motor connection is remedied. If unintended start must be prevented for personal safety reasons (e.g., risk of injury caused by contact with moving machine parts), the normal stop functions of the adjustable frequency drive are not sufficient. In such cases, the line power supply must be disconnected or the *Safe Stop* function must be activated.



NOTE!

When using the Safe Stop function, always follow the instructions in the Safe Stop section of the VLT AutomationDrive Design Guide.

4. Control signals from, or internally within, the adjustable frequency drive may in rare cases be activated in error, be delayed or fail to occur entirely. When used in situations where safety is critical, e.g., when controlling the electromagnetic brake function of a hoist application, these control signals must not be relied on exclusively.



Touching the electrical parts may be fatal - even after the equipment has been disconnected from line power.

Also make sure that other voltage inputs have been disconnected, such as external 24 V DC, load sharing (linkage of DC intermediate circuit), as well as the motor connection for kinetic backup.

Systems where adjustable frequency drives are installed must, if necessary, be equipped with additional monitoring and protective devices according to the valid safety regulations, e.g., law on mechanical tools, regulations for the prevention of accidents, etc. Modifications on the adjustable frequency drives by means of the operating software are allowed.



NOTE!

Hazardous situations are to be identified by the machine builder/ integrator who is responsible for taking necessary preventive measures into consideration. Additional monitoring and protective devices may be included, always according to valid national safety regulations, e.g., law on mechanical tools, regulations for the prevention of accidents.



NOTE!

Crane, Lifts and Hoists:

The controlling of external brakes must always have a redundant system. The adjustable frequency drive can in no circumstances be the primary safety circuit. Comply with relevant standards, e.g., Hoists and cranes: IEC 60204-32

Lifts: EN 81



Protection Mode

Once a hardware limit on motor current or DC link voltage is exceeded the adjustable frequency drive will enter "protection mode". "Protection mode" means a change of the PWM modulation strategy and a low switching frequency to minimize losses. This continues 10 sec after the last fault and increases the reliability and the robustness of the adjustable frequency drive while re-establishing full control of the motor.

In hoist applications, "protection mode" is not usable because the adjustable frequency drive will usually not be able to leave this mode again and therefore it will extend the time before activating the brake – which is not recommended.

"Protection mode" can be disabled by setting par. 14-26 *Trip Delay at Inverter Fault* to zero which means that the adjustable frequency drive will trip immediately if one of the hardware limits is exceeded.



NOTE!

It is recommended to disable protection mode in hoisting applications (par. 14-26 Trip Delay at Inverter Fault = 0)

2.1.3 General Warning



Warning:

Touching the electrical parts may be fatal - even after the equipment has been disconnected from line power. Make sure that other voltage inputs have been disconnected, such as load-sharing (linkage of DC intermediate circuit), as well as the motor connection for kinetic back-up.

Using VLT AutomationDrive: wait at least 15 minutes.

A shorter time is allowed only if indicated on the nameplate for the specific unit.



Leakage Current

The ground leakage current from the adjustable frequency drive exceeds 3.5 mA. To ensure that the ground cable has a good mechanical connection to the ground connection (terminal 95), the cable-cross section must be at least 0.016 in.² [10 mm²] or 2 times rated ground wires terminated separately.

Residual Current Device

This product can produce D.C. current in the protective conductor. Where a residual current device (RCD) is used for extra protection, only an RCD of Type B (time delayed) shall be used on the supply side of this product. See also RCD Application Note MN.90.GX.02. Protective grounding of the VLT AutomationDrive and the use of RCDs must always follow national and local regulations.



NOTE!

For vertical lifting or hoisting applications, ensuring that the load can be stopped in case of an emergency or the malfunction of a single part (e.g., a contactor) is strongly recommended.

If the adjustable frequency drive is in alarm mode or in an overvoltage situation, the mechanical brake cuts in.

2.1.4 Before Commencing Repair Work

- 1. Disconnect the adjustable frequency drive from line power.
- 2. Disconnect DC bus terminals 88 and 89 from load share applications
- 3. Wait for the discharge of the DC link. See period of time on the warning label.
- 4. Remove motor cable



2.1.5 Safe Stop of FC 300

The FC 302, and also the FC 301 in A1 enclosure, can perform the safety function *Safe Torque Off* (As defined by IEC 61800-5-2) or *Stop Category 0* (as defined in EN 60204-1).

FC 301 A1 enclosure: When safe stop is included in the drive, position 18 of Type Code must be either T or U. If position 18 is B or X, Safe Stop Terminal 37 is not included!

Example:

Type Code for FC 301 A1 with Safe Stop: FC-301PK75T4**Z20**H4TGCXXXSXXXA0BXCXXXXD0

It is designed and approved as suitable for the requirements of:

- Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1)
- Performance Level "d" in ISO EN 13849-1
- SIL 2 Capability in IEC 61508 and EN 61800-5-2
- SILCL 2 in EN 61062

This functionality is called Safe Stop. Prior to integration and use of safe stop in an installation, a thorough risk analysis must be carried out on the installation in order to determine whether the safe stop functionality and safety levels are appropriate and sufficient.



After installing safe stop, a commissioning test as specified in section *Safe Stop Commissioning Test* of the Design Guide must be performed. A passed commissioning test is mandatory for fulfilling Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1)

The following values are associated to the different types of safety levels:

Performance Level "d":

- MTTFD (Mean Time To Dangerous Failure): 24816 years
- DC (Diagnostic Coverage): 99.99%
- Category 3

SIL 2 Capability, SILCL 2:

- PFH (Probability of Dangerous failure per Hour) = 7e-10FIT = 7e-19/h
- SFF (Safe Failure Fraction) > 99%
- HFT (Hardware Fault Tolerance) = 0 (1001D architecture)

In order to install and use the safe stop function in accordance with the requirements of Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1), the related information and instructions found in the VLT AutomationDrive Design Guide MG.33.BX.YY must be followed! The information and instructions of the Instruction Manual are not sufficient for a correct and safe use of the safe stop functionality!



Abbreviations related to Functional Safety

Abbreviation	Reference	Description
Cat.	EN 954-1	Safety category, levels 1-4
FIT		Failure In Time: 1E-9 hours
HFT	IEC 61508	Hardware Fault Tolerance: HFT = n means, that n+1 faults could cause a loss of the safety function
MTTFd	EN ISO 13849-1	Mean Time To dangerous Failure: (The total number of life units) / (the number of dangerous,
		undetected failures), during particular measurement interval under stated conditions
PFHd	IEC 61508	Probability of Dangerous Failures per Hour. This value shall be considered if the safety device is
		operated in high demand (more often than once per year) or continuous mode of operation, where
		the frequency of demands for operation made on a safety-related system is greater than one per
		year or greater than twice the frequency of testing.
PL	EN ISO 13849-1	Performance Level: Corresponds SIL, Levels a-e
SFF	IEC 61508	Safe Failure Fraction [%]; Percentage part of safe failures and dangerous detected failures of a
		safety function or a subsystem related to all failures.
SIL	IEC 61508	Safety Integrity Level
STO	EN 61800-5-2	Safe Torque Off



Prüf- und Zertifizieru im BG-PRÜFZERT	ngsstelle	BGIA Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut für Arbeitsschutz
		Hauptverband der gewerblichen Berufsgenossenschaften
Translation In any case, the German original shall prevail.	Type Test Certificate	05 06004
Name and address of the holder of the certificate: (customer)	Danfoss Drives A/S, Ulnaes 1 DK-6300 Graasten, Dänemark	No. of certificate
Name and address of the manufacturer:	Danfoss Drives A/S, Ulnaes 1 DK-6300 Graasten, Dänemark	
Ref. of customer:	Ref. of Test and Certification Body: Apf/Köh VE-Nr. 2003 23220	Date of Issue: 13.04.2005
Product designation:	Frequency converter with integrated safety function	ons
Туре:	VLT® Automation Drive FC 302	
Intended purpose:	Implementation of safety function "Safe Stop"	
Testing based on:	EN 954-1, 1997-03, DKE AK 226.03, 1998-06, EN ISO 13849-2; 2003-12, EN 61800-3, 2001-02, EN 61800-5-1, 2003-09,	
Test certificate:	No.: 2003 23220 from 13.04.2005	
Remarks:	The presented types of the frequency converter F down in the test bases. With correct wiring a category 3 according to DI function.	
The type tested complies w	ith the provisions laid down in the directive 98/37/EC (Machin	егу).
Further conditions are laid	down in the Rules of Procedure for Testing and Certification o	
		130BA373.11
Head of certification body	R.	
		Phone: 0 22 41/2 31-02

2

VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual



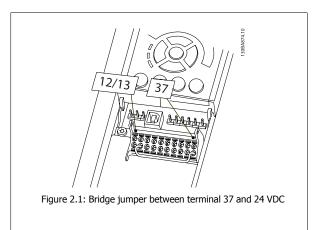




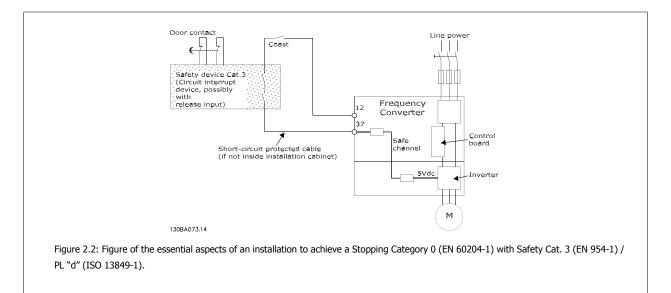
2.1.6 Safe Stop Installation - FC 302 only (and FC 301 in Frame Size A1)

To carry out an installation of a Category 0 Stop (EN60204) in conformance with Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1), follow these instructions:

- The bridge (jumper) between Terminal 37 and 24 V DC must be removed. Cutting or breaking the jumper is not sufficient. Remove it entirely to avoid short-circuiting. See jumper on illustration.
- Connect terminal 37 to 24 V DC by a short circuit-protected cable. The 24 V DC voltage supply must be interruptible by a Cat.
 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1) circuit interrupt device. If the interrupt device and the adjustable frequency drive are placed in the same installation panel, you can use a regular cable instead of a protected one.
- 3. The safe stop function only fulfills Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1) if particular protection against, or avoidance of, conductive contamination is provided. Such a protection is achieved by using FC 302 with protection class IP54 or higher. If FC 302 with lower protection (or FC 301 A1, which is only delivered with an IP21 enclosure) are used, then an operating environment corresponding to the inside of an IP54 encapsulation must be ensured. If there is a risk of conductive contamination in the operating environment, an obvious solution,would be to mount the devices in a cabinet that provides IP54 protection.



The illustration below shows a Stopping Category 0 (EN 60204-1) with Safety Cat. 3 (EN 954-1) / PL "d" (ISO 13849-1). The circuit interrupt is caused by an opening door contact. The illustration also shows how to connect a non-safety-related hardware coast.



VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

Danfoss

2.1.7 IT Line Power

Par. 14-50 *RFI 1* can be used to disconnect the internal RFI capacitors from the RFI filter to ground in the 380–500 V adjustable frequency drives. If this is done, it will reduce the RFI performance to A2 level. For the 525–690 V adjustable frequency drives, par. 14-50 *RFI 1* has no function. The RFI switch cannot be opened.

2 Safety Instructions and General Warning



2



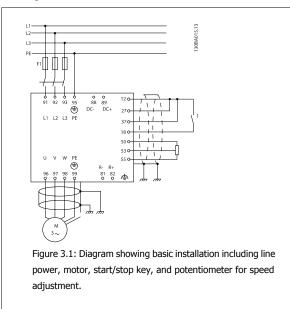
3 How to Install

3.1.1 About How to Install

This chapter covers mechanical and electrical installations to and from power terminals and control card terminals. Electrical installation of *options* is described in the relevant Instruction Manual and Design Guide.

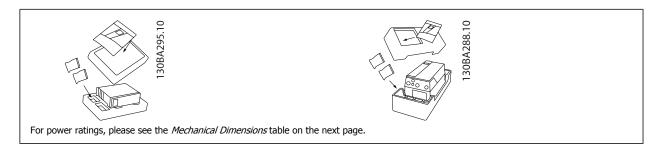


Read the safety instructions before installing the unit.



3.1.2 Checklist

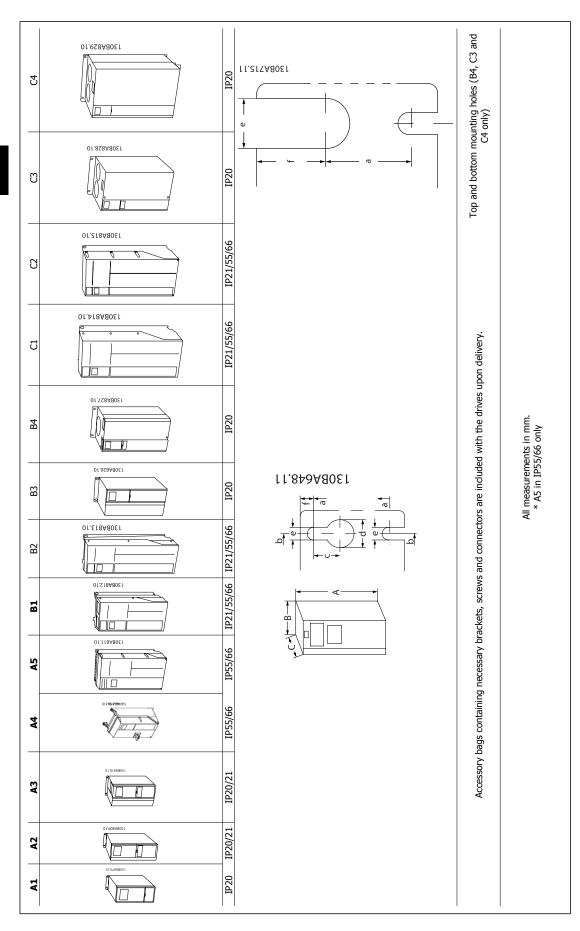
When unpacking the adjustable frequency drive, make sure that the unit is undamaged and complete.



A selection of screwdrivers (phillips or cross-thread screwdriver and torx), a side-cutter, drill and knife is also recommended to have handy for unpacking and mounting the adjustable frequency drive. The packaging for these enclosures contains, as shown: Accessories bag(s), documentation and the unit. Depending on options fitted, there may be one or two bags and one or more booklets.

3





Frame Size		A1	4	A2	A3	_	A4	A5	81	B2	B	B4	ដ	3	ទ	2
Rated 20 Power in HP [kW]	200–240 V	0.34–2 [0.25–1.5]	0.34–3 2.	0.34–3 [0.25– 2.2]	4-5 [3-	3-3.7]	0.34–3 [0.25– 2.2]	0.34–5 [0.25–3.7]	7.5–10 [5.5–7.5]	н	7.5–10 [5.5– 7.5]	11-15	15-22	30-37	25–30 [18.5–22]	30-37
	380– 480/500 V	0.5–2 [0.37–1.5]	0.5–5.5 4.	0.5–5.5 [0.37– 4.0]	7.5–10 7.5	0 [5.5– .5]	0.5–5.5 [0.37–4]	0.5–10 [0.37–7.5]	11-15	25–30 [18.5– 22]	11-15	2540 [18.5- 30]	30-45	55-75	37-45	55-75
Ω	525–600 V				1–10 [(7.5	[0.75– .5]		1-10 [0.75-7.5]	11-15	25–30 [18.5– 22]	11-15	25-40 [18.5- 30]	30-45	55-90	37-45	55-90
	525–690 V									11-22				30-75		
IP NEMA		20 Chassis	20 Chassis	21 Type 1	20 Chassis	21 Type 1	55/66 Type 12	55/66 Type 12	21/ 55/66 Type 1/ Type 12	21/55/66 Type 1/ Type 12	20 Chassis	20 Chassis	21/55/66 Type 1/ Type 12	21/55/66 Type 1/ Type 12	20 Chassis	20 Chassis
Height																
Height of backplate		A 7.87 in [200 mm]	10.55 in [268 mm]	14.76 in [375 mm]	10.55 1 in [268 mm]	14.76 in [375 mm]	15.35 in [390 mm]	16.54 in [420 mm]	18.90 in [480 mm]	25.59 in [650 mm]	15.71 in [399 mm]	20.47 in [520 mm]	26.77 in [680 mm]	30.32 in [770 mm]	21.65 in [550 mm]	25.98 in [660 mm]
Height with de-coupling plate for serial commu- nication bus cables	coupling commu- A oles	12.44 in [316 mm]	14.72 in [374 mm]		14.72 in [374 mm]		ı	ı	ı	,	16.54 in [420 mm]	23.43 in [595 mm]			24.80 in [630 mm]	31.50 in [800 mm]
Distance between mounting holes	en a	7.48 in [190 mm]	10.12 in [257 mm]	13.78 in [350 mm]	10.12 in [257 mm]	13.78 in [350 mm]	15.79 in [401 mm]	15.83 in [402 mm]	17.87 in [454 mm]	24.57 in [624 mm]	14.96 in [380 mm]	19.49 in [495 mm]	25.51 in [648 mm]	29.09 in [739 mm]	20.51 in [521 mm]	24.84 in [631 mm]
Width																
Width of backplate	ate B	2.95 in [75 mm]	3.54 in [90 mm]	3.54 in [90 mm]			7.87 in [200 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	6.50 in [165 mm]	9.06 in [230 mm]	12.13 in [308 mm]	14.57 in [370 mm]	12.13 in [308 mm]	14.57 in [370 mm]
Width of backplate with one C option	ate with _B		5.12 in [130 mm]	5.12 in [130 mm]	6.69 in [170 mm]	6.69 in [170 mm]		9.53 in [242 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	8.07 in [205 mm]	9.06 in [230 mm]	12.13 in [308 mm]	14.57 in [370 mm]	12.13 in [308 mm]	14.57 in [370 mm]
Width of backplate with two C options	ate with _B		5.91 in [150 mm]	5.91 in [150 mm]	7.48 in [190 mm]	7.48 in [190 mm]		9.53 in [242 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	8.86 in [225 mm]	9.06 in [230 mm]	12.13 in [308 mm]	14.57 in [370 mm]	12.13 in [308 mm]	14.57 in [370 mm]
Distance between mounting holes	en	2.36 in [60 mm]	2.76 in [70 mm]	2.76 in [70 mm]	4.33 in [110 mm]	4.33 in [110 mm]	5.73 in [171 mm]	6.73 in [171 8.47 in [215 mm] mm]	8.27 in [210 mm]	8.27 in [210 mm]	5.51 in [140 mm]	7.87 in [200 mm]	10.71 in [272 mm]	13.15 in [334 mm]	10.63 in [270 mm]	12.99 in [330 mm]
Depth without option A/ B		C 8.15 in [207 mm]	8.07 in [205 mm]	8.15 in [207 mm]	8.07 in [205 mm]	8.15 in € [207 € mm]	6.89 in [175 7.68 in [195 mm] mm]	7.68 in [195 mm]	10.24 in [260 mm]	10.24 in [260 mm]	9.80 in [249 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	12.21 in [310 mm]	13.19 in [335 mm]	13.11 in [333 mm]	13.11 in [333 mm]
With option A/B		C 8.74 in [222 mm]	8.66 in [220 mm]	8.74 in [222 mm]	8.66 in [220 mm]	8.74 in [222 6 mm]	6.89 in [175 7.68 in [195 mm] mm]	7.68 in [195 mm]	10.24 in [260 mm]	10.24 in [260 mm]	10.32 in [262 mm]	9.53 in [242 mm]	12.21 in [310 mm]	13.19 in [335 mm]	13.11 in [333 mm]	13.11 in [333 mm]

Danfviss

3-3

3

Size	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1	B2	B3	B4	5	C2	ទ	2
Screw holes													
	c 0.24 in [6.0 mm]	0.32 in 0.32 in [8.0 mm] [8.0 mm]	0.32 in 0.32 in [8.0 [8.0 mm] mm]		0.33 in 0.33 in 0.47 in [12 0.47 in [12 0.32 in [8 [8.25 mm] [8.25 mm] mm] mm] mm]	0.47 in [12 mm]	0.47 in [12 mm]	0.32 in [8 mm]		0.49 in 0.49 in [12.5 mm] [12.5 mm]	0.49 in [12.5 mm]		
	d ø0.35 in. [8 mm]	Ø0.43 in Ø0.43 in [11 [11 mm] mm]	ø0.43 in [11 mm]	ø0.47 in [12 mm]	ø0.47 in [12 mm]	ø0.75 in [19 mm]	ø0.75 in [19 mm]	0.47 in [12 mm]		ø0.75 in [19 mm]	ø0.75 in [19 mm]		
	e ø0.20 in [5 mm]	ø0.22 in ø0.22 in [5.5 [5.5 mm] mm]	ø0.22 ø0.22 in in [5.5 [5.5 mm] mm]	ø0.26 in (6.5 mm)	ø0.26 in (6.5 mm)	ø0.35 in [9 mm]	ø0.35 in [9 mm]	0.27 in [6.8 mm]	0.34 in [8.5 mm]	ø0.35 in [9 mm]	ø0.35 in [9 mm]	ø0.35 in [9ø0.35 in [90.37 in 0.34 in [8.5ø0.35 in [9ø0.35 in [90.34 in [8.5mm] mm] mm] mm] mm] mm] mm] mm] mm] mm]	0.34 in [8.5 mm]
	f 0.20 in [5 mm]	0.35 in 0.35 in [9 [9 mm] mm]	0.35 in 9 mm]	0.24 in [6 mm]	0.35 in [9 mm]	0.35 in [9 mm]	0.35 in [9 mm] [0.31 in [7.9 mm]	0.31 in 0.59 in [15 [7.9 mm] [0.39 in [9.8 mm]	0.39 in [9.8 mm]	0.67 in [17 mm]	0.67 in [17 mm]
Max weight	5.95 lbs [2.7 kg]	5.95 lbs [2.7 10.8 lbs 11.69 lbs kg] [4.9 kg] [5.3 kg]		21.38 lbs [9.7 kg]	29.76/31.31 lbs [13.5/14.2 kg]	50.71 lbs [23 kg]	59.53 lbs 26.46 lbs [27 kg] [12 kg]	26.46 lbs [12 kg]	51.81 lbs [23.5 kg]	99.21 lbs [45 kg]	143.30 lbs [65 kg]	99.21 lbs 143.30 lbs 77.16 lbs [35 [45 kg] [65 kg] kg]	110.23 lbs [50 kg]

3



VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

Danfoss

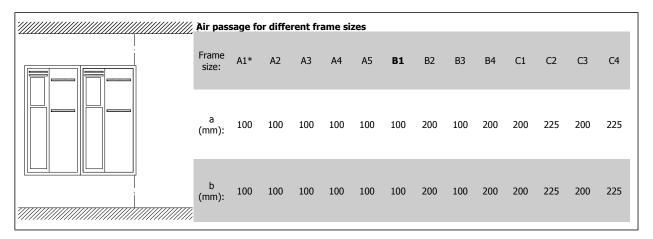
3.2 Mechanical Installation

3.2.1 Mechanical Mounting

All Frame Sizes allow side-by-side installation except when a *IP21/IP4X/ TYPE 1 Enclosure Kit* is used (see the *Options and Accessories* section of the Design Guide).

If the IP 21 Enclosure kit is used on frame size A1, A2 or A3, there must be a clearance between the drives of a minimum of 2 in [50 mm].

For optimal cooling conditions, allow a free air passage above and below the adjustable frequency drive. See table below.



* FC 301 only

- 1. Drill holes in accordance with the measurements given.
- 2. You must provide screws suitable for the surface on which you want to mount the adjustable frequency drive. Retighten all four screws.

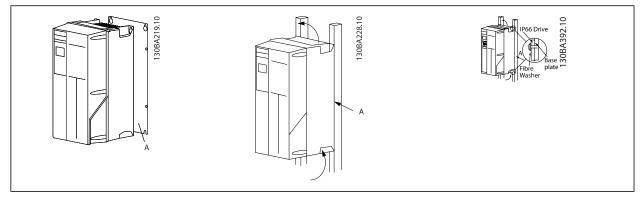


Table 3.1: When mounting frame sizes A4, A5, B1, B2, C1 and C2 on a non-solid back wall, the drive must be provided with a backplate A to ensure sufficient cooling air over the heatsink.



Frame	IP20	IP21	ue for covers (Nn IP55	IP66
A1	*	-	-	-
A2	*	*	-	-
A3	*	*	-	-
A4/A5	-	-	2	2
B1	-	*	2.2	2.2
B2	-	*	2.2	2.2
B3	*	-	-	-
B4	2	-	-	-
C1	-	*	2.2	2.2
C2	-	*	2.2	2.2
C3	2	-	-	-
C4	2	-	-	-
* = No screws				
- = Does not ex	dist			

3.2.2 Panel Through Mounting

A Panel Through Mount Kit is available for adjustable frequency drive series VLT HVAC FC 102, VLT Aqua Drive and VLT AutomationDrive.

In order to increase heatsink cooling and reduce panel depth, the adjustable frequency drive may be mounted in a through panel. Furthermore, the builtin fan can then be removed.

The kit is available for enclosures A5 through C2.



NOTE!

This kit cannot be used with cast front covers. IP21 plastic cover must be used instead.

Information on ordering numbers is found in the *Design Guide*, section *Ordering Numbers*. More detailed information is available in the *Panel Through Mount Kit instruction*, *MI.33.HX.YY*, where yy=language code.

Danfoss

3.3 Electrical Installation



Cables General

NOTE!

All cabling must comply with national and local regulations on cable cross-sections and ambient temperature. Copper (167°F [75°C]) conductors are recommended.

Aluminum Conductors

Terminals can accept aluminum conductors, but the conductor surface must be clean, and the oxidation must be removed and sealed by neutral acidfree Vaseline grease before the conductor is connected.

Furthermore, the terminal screw must be retightened after two days due to the softness of the aluminum. It is crucial to keep the connection a gas-tight joint, otherwise the aluminum surface will oxidize again.

[0.25–2.2 kW] 4–5 hp [3– 3.7 kW] 0.34–3 hp [0.25–2.2 kW] 4–5 hp [3– 3.7 kW]	0.5-2 hp [0.37-1.5 kW] 0.5-5 hp [0.37-4 kW] 7.5-10 hp [5.5-7.5 kW] 0.5-5 hp [0.37-4 kW] 7.5-10 hp [5.5-7.5	-	Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables	0.5–0.6 Nm
[0.25–2.2 kW] 4–5 hp [3– 3.7 kW] 0.34–3 hp [0.25–2.2 kW] 4–5 hp [3– 3.7 kW]	[0.37–4 kW] 7.5–10 hp [5.5–7.5 kW] 0.5–5 hp [0.37–4 kW] 7.5–10 hp	-	Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables	
3.7 kW] 0.34–3 hp [0.25–2.2 kW] 4–5 hp [3– 3.7 kW]	[5.5–7.5 kW] 0.5–5 hp [0.37–4 kW] 7.5–10 hp	-	Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables	
[0.25–2.2 kW] 4–5 hp [3– 3.7 kW]	[0.37–4 kW] 7.5–10 hp	-		
3.7 kŴ]		-	1	
	kW]			
7.5–10 hp [5.5–7.5 kW]	[11–15 kW]	-	Relay Ground	1.8 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
15 hp [11 kW]	25–30 hp [18.5–22 kW]	15–30 hp [11–22 kW]	Motor cables Relay Ground	4.5 Nm 4.5 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
7.5–10 hp [5.5–7.5 kW]	15–20 hp [11–15 kW]	-	Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground	1.8 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
15–20 hp [11–15 kW]	25–40 hp [18.5–30 kW]	-	Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground	4.5 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
20–30 hp [15–22 kW]	40–60 hp [30–45 kW]	-	Line power, brake resistor, load sharing cables Motor cables Relay Ground	10 Nm 10 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
40–50 hp [30–37 kW]	75–100 hp [55–75 kW]	40–100 hp [30–75 kW]	Load sharing, brake cables Relay	14 Nm (up to 0.15 in ² [95 mm ²]) 24 Nm (over 0.15 in ² [95 mm ²]) 14 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm
25–30 hp [18.5–22 kW]	40–50 hp [30–37 kW]	-	Ground Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground	2–3 Nm 10 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
50–60 hp [37–45 kW]	75–100 hp [55–75 kW]	-	Line power, motor cables	14 Nm (up to 0.15 in ² [95 mm ²]) 24 Nm (over 0.15 in ² [95 mm ²])
			Load sharing, brake cables Relay	14 Nm 0.5–0.6 Nm 2–3 Nm
	5.5–7.5 W] 5 hp [11 W] .5–10 hp 5.5–7.5 W] 5–20 hp 11–15 kW] 0–30 hp 15–22 kW] 0–50 hp 30–37 kW] 5–30 hp 18.5–22 W] 0–60 hp	.5–10 hp 15–20 hp 5.5–7.5 [11–15 kW] Y 25–30 hp 5 hp [11 25–30 hp (18.5–22 kW] [18.5–22 kW] .5–10 hp 15–20 hp 5.5–7.5 [11–15 kW] W] 25–40 hp 11–15 kW] [18.5–30 kW] 0–30 hp 40–60 hp 15–22 kW] [30–45 kW] 0–50 hp 75–100 hp 30–37 kW] [55–75 kW] 5–30 hp 40–50 hp 18.5–22 [30–37 kW] 9 -0–60 hp	5-10 hp $15-20$ hp $ 5.5-7.5$ $[11-15$ kW] $ 5$ hp [11 $25-30$ hp $15-30$ hp 5 hp [11 $25-30$ hp $[11-22$ kW] W $15-20$ hp $15-30$ hp $5.5-7.5$ $[11-15$ kW] $ 5.5-20$ hp $15-20$ hp $ 5-20$ hp $15-20$ hp $ 5-20$ hp $15-30$ kW] $ 0-30$ hp $40-60$ hp $ 11-15$ kW] $[18.5-30$ kW] $ 0-30$ hp $40-60$ hp $ 15-22$ kW] $[30-45$ kW] $ 0-50$ hp $75-100$ hp $40-100$ hp $30-37$ kW] $[55-75$ kW] $[30-75$ kW] $5-30$ hp $40-50$ hp $ 18.5-22$ W $ W$ $0-30-37$ kW] $-$	15-10 hp 5.5-7.515-20 hp [11-15 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground8 hp [11 W]25-30 hp [18.5-22 kW]15-30 hp [11-22 kW]15-30 hp [11-22 kW]Ine power, brake resistor, load sharing cables Motor cables Relay Ground.5-10 hp 5.5-7.515-20 hp [11-15 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-10 hp 5.5-7.515-20 hp [11-15 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-10 hp 5.5-7.525-40 hp [11-15 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-20 hp 11-15 kW]25-40 hp [18.5-30 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-20 hp 13-22 kW]75-100 hp [30-45 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing cables Relay Ground.5-30 hp 30-37 kW]75-100 hp [30-75 kW]-Line power, motor cables Relay Ground.5-30 hp 18.5-2240-50 hp [30-37 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-30 hp 18.5-2240-50 hp [30-37 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-30 hp 18.5-2240-50 hp [30-37 kW]-Line power, brake resistor, load sharing, motor cables Relay Ground.5-30 hp 37-45 kW]75-100 hp [55-75 kW]-Line power, motor cables Load sharing, brake cables Load sharing, brake cables Load sharing, brake

Danfoss

3.3.1 Power and Control Wiring for Non-shielded Cables

Induced Voltage!

Run motor cables from multiple drives separately. Induced voltage from output motor cables run together can charge equipment capacitors even with the equipment turned off and locked out. Failure to run output cables separately could result in death or serious injury.

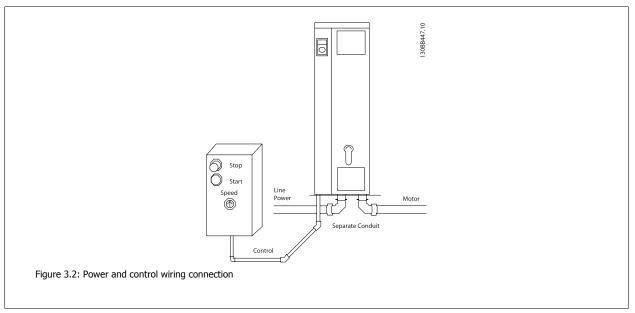


Run drive input power, motor wiring, and control wiring in three separate metallic conduits or trays for high frequency noise isolation. Failure to isolate power, motor, and control wiring could result in less than optimum controller and associated equipment performance.

Because the power wiring carries high frequency electrical pulses, it is important that input power and motor power are run in separate conduit. If the incoming power wiring is run in the same conduit as the motor wiring, these pulses can couple electrical noise back onto the building power grid. Control wiring should always be isolated from the high voltage power wiring.

When shielded/armored cable is not used, at least three separate conduits must be connected to the panel option (see figure below).

- Power wiring into the enclosure
- Power wiring from the enclosure to the motor
- Control wiring



3.3.2 Removal of Knockouts for Extra Cables

- 1. Remove the cable entry from the adjustable frequency drive (this prevents foreign parts from falling into the adjustable frequency drive when removing knockouts)
- 2. The cable entry must be supported around the knockout you intend to remove.
- 3. The knockout can now be removed with a strong mandrel and a hammer.
- 4. Remove burrs from the hole.
- 5. Mount cable entry on adjustable frequency drive.



3.3.3 Connection to Line Power and Grounding



NOTE!

The plug connector for power is plugable on adjustable frequency drives up to 10 hp [7.5 kW].

- 1. Insert the two screws into the de-coupling plate, slide it into place and tighten the screws.
- 2. Make sure the adjustable frequency drive is properly grounded. Connect to ground connection (terminal 95). Use screw from the accessory bag.
- 3. Place plug connector 91 (L1), 92 (L2), 93 (L3) from the accessory bag onto the terminals labeled MAINS at the bottom of the adjustable frequency drive.
- 4. Attach the line wires to the line power plug connector.
- 5. Support the cable with the enclosed supporting brackets.



NOTE!

Ensure that AC line voltage corresponds to the AC line voltage on the nameplate.



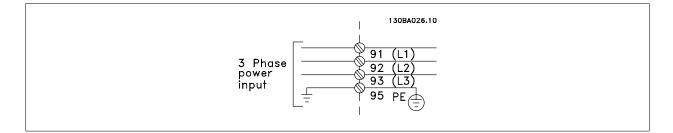
IT Line Power

Do not connect 400 V adjustable frequency drives with RFI filters to line power supplies with a voltage between phase and ground of more than 440 V.



The ground connection cable cross-section must be at least 0.016 in² [10 mm²] or 2 x rated line power wires terminated separately according to EN 50178.

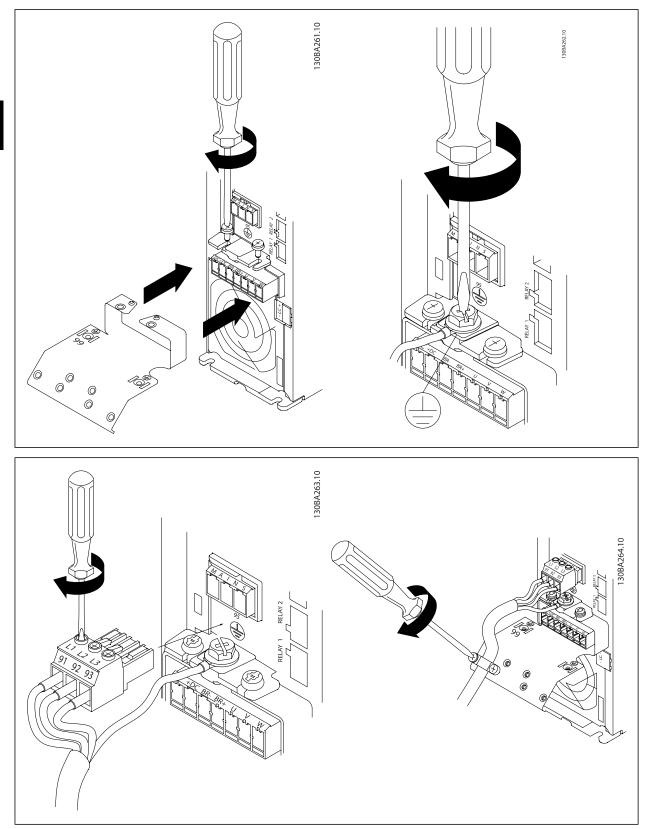
The AC line input connections are fitted to the line power switch if this is included.



3



AC line input connections for frame sizes A1, A2 and A3:

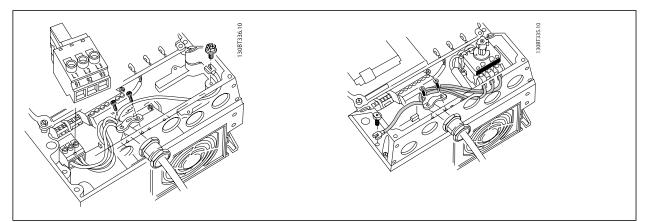


VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

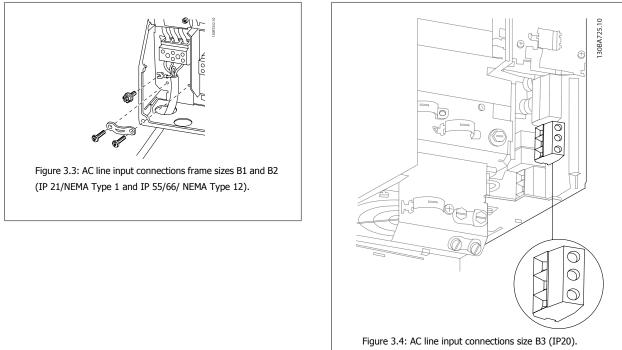


3 How to Install

Line power connector frame size A4/A5 (IP 55/66)



When a disconnector is used (frame size A4/A5), the PE must be mounted on the left side of the drive.





C

93 L3

(/)

Ø

 \odot \odot \odot

 \odot \odot \odot

92 L2 30BA389.10

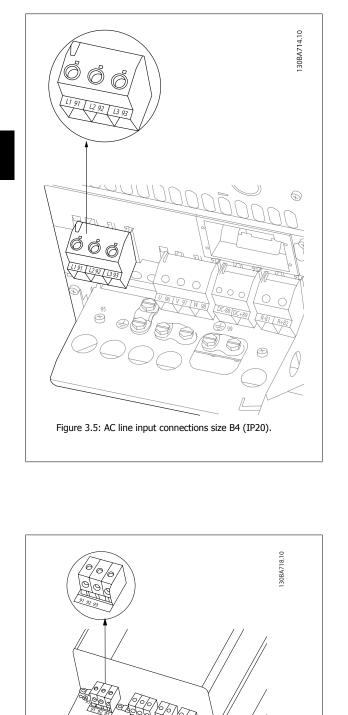
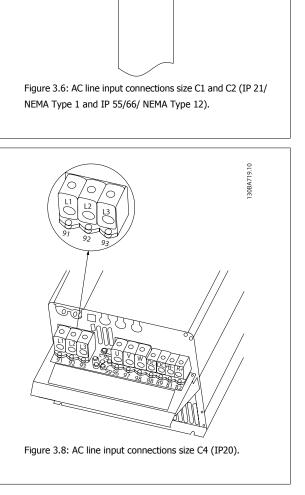


Figure 3.7: AC line input connections size C3 (IP20).



MG.33.AG.22 - $\mathsf{VLT}^{\circledast}$ is a registered Danfoss trademark

Janfoss

Usually the power cables for line power are non-shielded cables.

3.3.4 Motor Connection



NOTE!

To comply with EMC emission specifications, shielded/armored cables are recommended. If a non-shielded/unarmored cable is used, see section *Power and Control Wiring for Non-shielded Cables*. For more information, see *EMC Test Results* in the Design Guide.

See section General Specifications for correct dimensioning of motor cable cross-section and length.

Shielding of cables: Avoid installation with twisted shield ends (pigtails). They spoil the shielding effect at higher frequencies. If it is necessary to break the shield to install a motor isolator or motor contactor, the shield must be continued at the lowest possible HF impedance.

Connect the motor cable shield to both of the decoupling plate on the adjustable frequency drive and to the metal housing on the motor.

Make the shield connections with the largest possible surface area (cable clamp). This is done by using the supplied installation devices in the adjustable frequency drive.

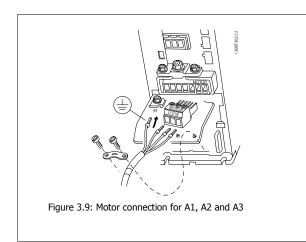
If it is necessary to split the shield to install a motor isolator or motor relay, the shield must be continued with the lowest possible HF impedance.

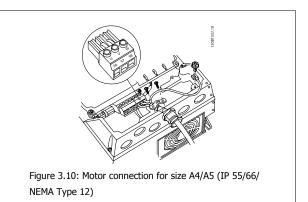
Cable-length and cross-section: The adjustable frequency drive has been tested with a given length of cable and a given cross-section of that cable. If the cross-section is increased, the cable capacitance - and thus the leakage current - may increase, thereby requiring that the cable length is reduced accordingly. Keep the motor cable as short as possible to reduce the noise level and leakage currents.

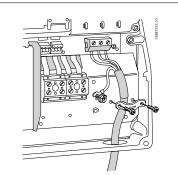
Switching frequency: When adjustable frequency drives are used together with sine-wave filters to reduce the acoustic noise from a motor, the switching frequency must be set according to the sine-wave filter instructions in par. 14-01 *Switching Frequency*.

- 1. Fasten a decoupling plate to the bottom of the adjustable frequency drive with screws and washers from the accessory bag.
- 2. Attach motor cable to terminals 96 (U), 97 (V), 98 (W).
- 3. Connect to ground connection (terminal 99) on decoupling plate with screws from the accessory bag.
- 4. Insert plug connectors 96 (U), 97 (V), 98 (W) (up to 10 hp [7.5 kW]) and motor cable to terminals labeled MOTOR.
- 5. Fasten shielded cable to the decoupling plate with screws and washers from the accessory bag.

All types of three-phase asynchronous standard motors can be connected to the adjustable frequency drive. Normally, small motors are star-connected (230/400 V, Y). Large motors are normally delta-connected (400/690 V, Δ). Refer to the motor nameplate for correct connection mode and voltage.

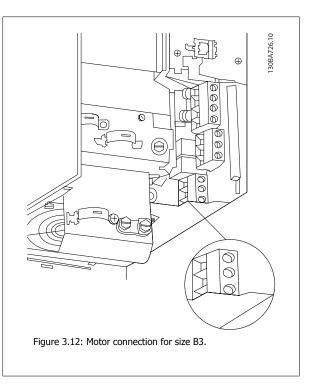


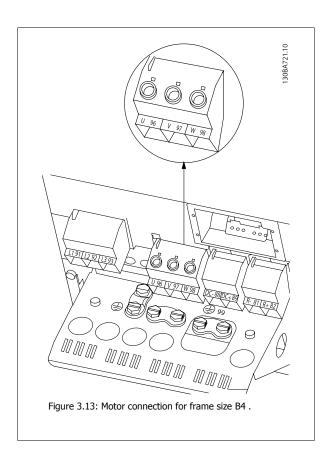




3 How to Install

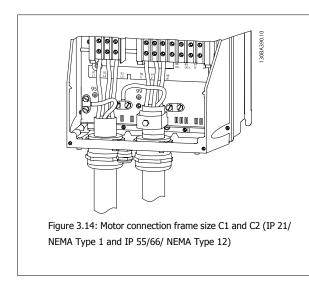
Figure 3.11: Motor connection for size B1 and B2 (IP 21/ NEMA Type 1, IP 55/ NEMA Type 12 and IP66/ NEMA Type 4X)





VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

Danfoss



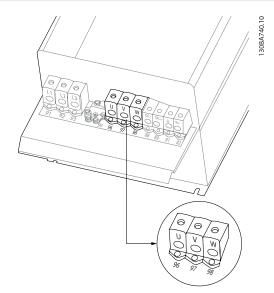


Figure 3.15: Motor connection for frame size C3 and C4.

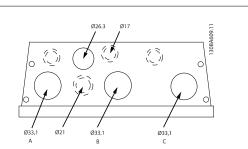
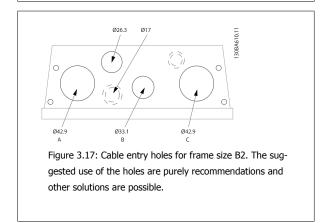


Figure 3.16: Cable entry holes for frame size B1. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.



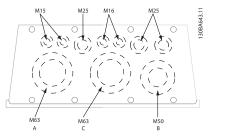


Figure 3.18: Cable entry holes for frame size C1. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.

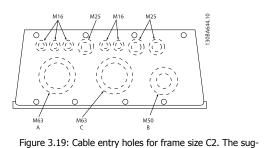


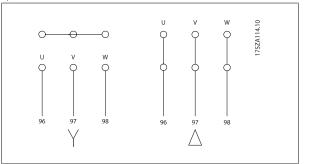
Figure 3.19: Cable entry holes for frame size C2. The suggested use of the holes are purely recommendations and other solutions are possible.

Unused cable entry holes can be sealed with rubber grommets (for IP 21). More information and ordering numbers can be found in the Design Guide.



Term. no.	96	97	98	99	
	U	V	W	PE ¹⁾	Motor voltage 0–100% of AC line voltage.
					3 wires out of motor
	U1	V1	W1	PE ¹⁾	Delta-connected
	W2	U2	V2	PC-/	6 wires out of motor
	U1	V1	W1	PE ¹⁾	Star-connected U2, V2, W2
					U2, V2 and W2 to be interconnected separately.

1)Protected Ground Connection



NOTE!

In motors without phase insulation paper or other insulation reinforcement suitable for operation with voltage supply (such as a adjustable frequency drive), fit a sine-wave filter on the output of the adjustable frequency drive.

3.3.5 Fuses

Branch circuit protection:

In order to protect the installation against electrical and fire hazards, all branch circuits in an installation, switch gear, machines, etc. must be shortcircuited and overcurrent protected according to national/international regulations.

Short-circuit protection:

The adjustable frequency drive must be protected against short circuit in order to prevent electrical or fire hazard. Danfoss recommends using the fuses mentioned below to protect service personnel and equipment in case of an internal failure in the drive. The adjustable frequency drive provides full short-circuit protection in case of a short-circuit on the motor output.

Overcurrent protection:

Provide overload protection to avoid fire hazard due to overheating of the cables in the installation. The adjustable frequency drive is equipped with an internal overcurrent protection that can be used for upstream overload protection (UL applications excluded). See par. 4-18 *Current Limit*. Moreover, fuses or circuit breakers can be used to provide the overcurrent protection in the installation. Overcurrent protection must always be carried out according to national regulations.

Fuses must be designed for protection in a circuit capable of supplying a maximum of 100,000 Arms (symmetrical), 500 V maximum.

Non-UL compliance

If UL/cUL is not to be complied with, we recommend using the following fuses, which will ensure compliance with EN50178: In case of malfunction, not following the recommendation may result in unnecessary damage to the adjustable frequency drive.

VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual



3

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	Max. fuse size ¹⁾	Min. rated voltage	Туре
K25-K75	10A	200–240 V	type gG
1K1-2K2	20A	200–240 V	type gG
3K0-3K7	32A	200–240 V	type gG
5K5-7K5	63A	200–240 V	type gG
11K	80A	200–240 V	type gG
15K-18K5	125A	200–240 V	type gG
22K	160A	200–240 V	type aR
30K	200A	200–240 V	type aR
37K	250A	200–240 V	type aR

1) Max. fuses - refer to national/international regulations to select an appropriate fuse size.

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	Max. fuse size ¹⁾	Min. rated voltage	Туре
K37-1K5	10A	380–500 V	type gG
2K2-4K0	20A	380–500 V	type gG
5K5-7K5	32A	380–500 V	type gG
11K-18K	63A	380–500 V	type gG
22K	80A	380–500 V	type gG
30K	100A	380–500 V	type gG
37K	125A	380–500 V	type gG
45K	160A	380–500 V	type aR
55K-75K	250A	380–500 V	type aR

UL Compliance

200–240 V

Adjustable Fre- quency Drive Type	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann
kW	Type RK1	Type J	Type T	Type CC	Type CC	Type CC
K25-K37	KTN-R05	JKS-05	JJN-06	FNQ-R-5	KTK-R-5	LP-CC-5
K55-1K1	KTN-R10	JKS-10	JJN-10	FNQ-R-10	KTK-R-10	LP-CC-10
1K5	KTN-R15	JKS-15	JJN-15	FNQ-R-15	KTK-R-15	LP-CC-15
2K2	KTN-R20	JKS-20	JJN-20	FNQ-R-20	KTK-R-20	LP-CC-20
3K0	KTN-R25	JKS-25	JJN-25	FNQ-R-25	KTK-R-25	LP-CC-25
3K7	KTN-R30	JKS-30	JJN-30	FNQ-R-30	KTK-R-30	LP-CC-30
5K5	KTN-R50	KS-50	JJN-50	-	-	-
7K5	KTN-R60	JKS-60	JJN-60	-	-	-
11K	KTN-R80	JKS-80	JJN-80	-	-	-
15K-18K5	KTN-R125	JKS-150	JJN-125	-	-	-

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	SIBA	Littel fuse	Ferraz- Shawmut	Ferraz- Shawmut
kW	Type RK1	Type RK1	Type CC	Type RK1
K25-K37	5017906-005	KLN-R05	ATM-R05	A2K-05R
K55-1K1	5017906-010	KLN-R10	ATM-R10	A2K-10R
1K5	5017906-016	KLN-R15	ATM-R15	A2K-15R
2K2	5017906-020	KLN-R20	ATM-R20	A2K-20R
3K0	5017906-025	KLN-R25	ATM-R25	A2K-25R
3K7	5012406-032	KLN-R30	ATM-R30	A2K-30R
5K5	5014006-050	KLN-R50	-	A2K-50R
7K5	5014006-063	KLN-R60	-	A2K-60R
11K	5014006-080	KLN-R80	-	A2K-80R
15K-18K5	2028220-125	KLN-R125	-	A2K-125R

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	Bussmann	SIBA	Littel fuse	Ferraz- Shawmut
kW	Type JFHR2	Type RK1	JFHR2	JFHR2
22K	FWX-150	2028220-150	L25S-150	A25X-150
30K	FWX-200	2028220-200	L25S-200	A25X-200
37K	FWX-250	2028220-250	L25S-250	A25X-250

KTS fuses from Bussmann may substitute for KTN for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

FWH fuses from Bussmann may substitute for FWX for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.



KLSR fuses from LITTEL FUSE may substitute for KLNR fuses for 240 V adjustable frequency drives. L50S fuses from LITTEL FUSE may substitute for L50S fuses for 240 V adjustable frequency drives. A6KR fuses from FERRAZ SHAWMUT may substitute for A2KR for 240 V adjustable frequency drives. A50X fuses from FERRAZ SHAWMUT may substitute for A25X for 240 V adjustable frequency drives.

380–500 V

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann
kW	Type RK1	Type J	Туре Т	Type CC	Type CC	Type CC
K37-1K1	KTS-R6	JKS-6	JJS-6	FNQ-R-6	KTK-R-6	LP-CC-6
1K5-2K2	KTS-R10	JKS-10	JJS-10	FNQ-R-10	KTK-R-10	LP-CC-10
3K0	KTS-R15	JKS-15	JJS-15	FNQ-R-15	KTK-R-15	LP-CC-15
4K0	KTS-R20	JKS-20	JJS-20	FNQ-R-20	KTK-R-20	LP-CC-20
5K5	KTS-R25	JKS-25	JJS-25	FNQ-R-25	KTK-R-25	LP-CC-25
7K5	KTS-R30	JKS-30	JJS-30	FNQ-R-30	KTK-R-30	LP-CC-30
11K	KTS-R40	JKS-40	JJS-40	-	-	-
15K	KTS-R50	JKS-50	JJS-50	-	-	-
18K	KTS-R60	JKS-60	JJS-60	-	-	-
22K	KTS-R80	JKS-80	JJS-80	-	-	-
30K	KTS-R100	JKS-100	JJS-100	-	-	-
37K	KTS-R125	JKS-150	JJS-150	-	-	-
45K	KTS-R150	JKS-150	JJS-150	-	-	-

Adjustable Frequen- cy Drive Type	SIBA	Littel fuse	Ferraz- Shawmut	Ferraz- Shawmut
kW	Type RK1	Type RK1	Type CC	Type RK1
K37-1K1	5017906-006	KLS-R6	ATM-R6	A6K-6R
1K5-2K2	5017906-010	KLS-R10	ATM-R10	A6K-10R
3K0	5017906-016	KLS-R15	ATM-R15	A6K-15R
4K0	5017906-020	KLS-R20	ATM-R20	A6K-20R
5K5	5017906-025	KLS-R25	ATM-R25	A6K-25R
7K5	5012406-032	KLS-R30	ATM-R30	A6K-30R
11K	5014006-040	KLS-R40	-	A6K-40R
15K	5014006-050	KLS-R50	-	A6K-50R
18K	5014006-063	KLS-R60	-	A6K-60R
22K	2028220-100	KLS-R80	-	A6K-80R
30K	2028220-125	KLS-R100	-	A6K-100R
37K	2028220-125	KLS-R125	-	A6K-125R
45K	2028220-160	KLS-R150	-	A6K-150R

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann
kW	JFHR2	Туре Н	Туре Т	JFHR2
55K	FWH-200	-	-	-
75K	FWH-250	-	-	-

Adjustable Frequen- cy Drive Type	SIBA	Littel fuse	Ferraz- Shawmut	Ferraz- Shawmut
kW	Type RK1	JFHR2	JFHR2	JFHR2
55K	2028220-200	L50S-225	-	A50-P225
75K	2028220-250	L50S-250		A50-P250

Ferraz-Shawmut A50QS fuses may be substituted for A50P fuses.

170M fuses shown from Bussmann use the -/80 visual indicator. -TN/80 Type T, -/110 or TN/110 Type T indicator fuses of the same size and amperage may be substituted.

Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann	Bussmann
Type RK1	Type J	Туре Т	Type CC	Type CC	Type CC
KTS-R-5	JKS-5	JJS-6	FNQ-R-5	KTK-R-5	LP-CC-5
KTS-R10	JKS-10	JJS-10	FNQ-R-10	KTK-R-10	LP-CC-10
KTS-R20	JKS-20	JJS-20	FNQ-R-20	KTK-R-20	LP-CC-20
	Type RK1 KTS-R-5 KTS-R10	Type RK1 Type J KTS-R-5 JKS-5 KTS-R10 JKS-10	Type RK1 Type J Type T KTS-R-5 JKS-5 JJS-6 KTS-R10 JKS-10 JJS-10	Type RK1 Type J Type T Type CC KTS-R-5 JKS-5 JJS-6 FNQ-R-5 KTS-R10 JKS-10 JJS-10 FNQ-R-10	Type RK1 Type J Type T Type CC Type CC KTS-R-5 JKS-5 JJS-6 FNQ-R-5 KTK-R-5 KTS-R10 JKS-10 JJS-10 FNQ-R-10 KTK-R-10



3

Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	SIBA	Littel fuse	Ferraz- Shawmut
kW	Type RK1	Type RK1	Type RK1
K75-1K5	5017906-005	KLSR005	A6K-5R
2K2-4K0	5017906-010	KLSR010	A6K-10R
5K5-7K5	5017906-020	KLSR020	A6K-20R
Adjustable Frequency			Ferraz-
Adjustable Frequency Drive Type	Bussmann	SIBA	Ferraz- Shawmut
	Bussmann JFHR2	SIBA Type RK1	
Drive Type		-	Shawmut
Drive Type kW	JFHR2	Type RK1	Shawmut Type RK1
Drive Type kW P37K	JFHR2 170M3013	Type RK1 2061032.125	Shawmut Type RK1 6.6URD30D08A0125

170M fuses shown from Bussmann use the -/80 visual indicator. -TN/80 Type T, -/110 or TN/110 Type T indicator fuses of the same size and amperage may be substituted.

170M fuses from Bussmann when provided in the 525–600/690 V FC 302 P37K-P75K, FC 102 P75K, or P45K-P90K drives are 170M3015.

170M fuses from Bussmann when provided in the 525–600/690 V FC 302 P90K-P132, FC 102 P90K-P132, or P110-P160 drives are 170M3018.

170M fuses from Bussmann when provided in the 525–600/690 V FC 302 P160-P315, FC 102 P160-P315, or P200-P400 drives are 170M5011.



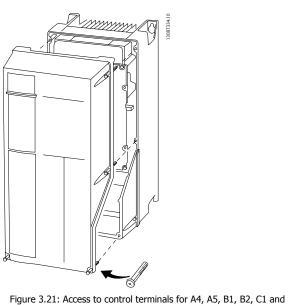
3.3.6 Access to Control Terminals

All terminals to the control cables are located underneath the terminal cover on the front of the adjustable frequency drive. Remove the terminal cover with a screwdriver.

Figure 3.20: Access to control terminals for A2, A3, B3, B4, C3 and C4 enclosures

0BT248.10

Remove front cover to access control terminals. When replacing the front cover, ensure proper fastening by applying a torque of 2 Nm.



C2 enclosures



3.3.7 Electrical Installation, Control Terminals

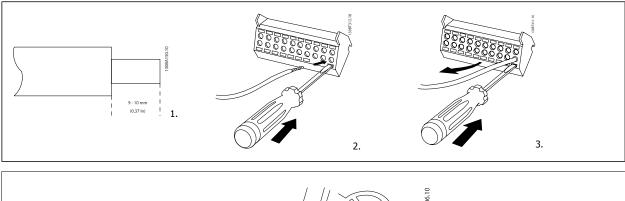
To mount the cable to the terminal:

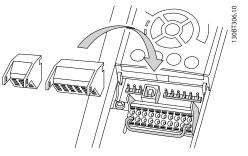
- 1. Strip insulation of 0.34–0.39 in [9–10 mm]
- 2. Insert a screwdriver¹⁾ in the square hole.
- 3. Insert the cable in the adjacent circular hole.
- 4. Remove the screwdriver. The cable is now mounted to the terminal.

To remove the cable from the terminal:

- 1. Insert a screwdriver¹⁾ in the square hole.
- 2. Pull out the cable.

¹⁾ Max. 0.015 x 0.1 in. [0.4 x 2.5 mm]



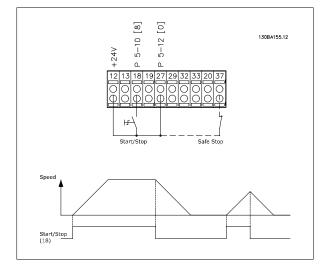




3.4 Connection Examples

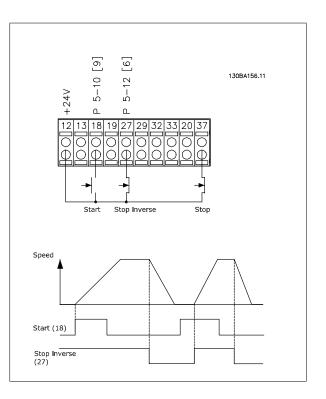
3.4.1 Start/Stop

Terminal 18 = par. 5-10 *Terminal 18 Digital Input* [8] *Start* Terminal 27 = par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input* [0] *No operation* (Default *coast inverse*) Terminal 37 = Safe stop (where available!)



3.4.2 Pulse Start/Stop

Terminal 18 = par. 5-10 *Terminal 18 Digital Input*Latched start, [9] Terminal 27= par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input*Stop inverse, [6] Terminal 37 = Safe stop (where available!)



VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

<u>Danfvšš</u>

3 How to Install

3.4.3 Speed Up/Down

Terminals 29/32 = Speed up/down:

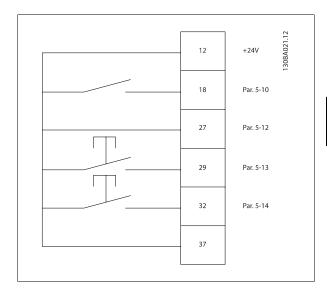
Terminal 18 = par. 5-10 *Terminal 18 Digital Input* Start [9] (default)

Terminal 27 = par. 5-12 *Terminal 27 Digital Input* Freeze reference [19]

Terminal 29 = par. 5-13 *Terminal 29 Digital Input* Speed up [21]

Terminal 32 = par. 5-14 *Terminal 32 Digital Input* Slow [22]

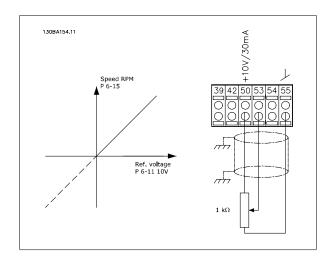
NOTE: Terminal 29 only in FC x02 (x=series type).



3.4.4 Potentiometer Reference

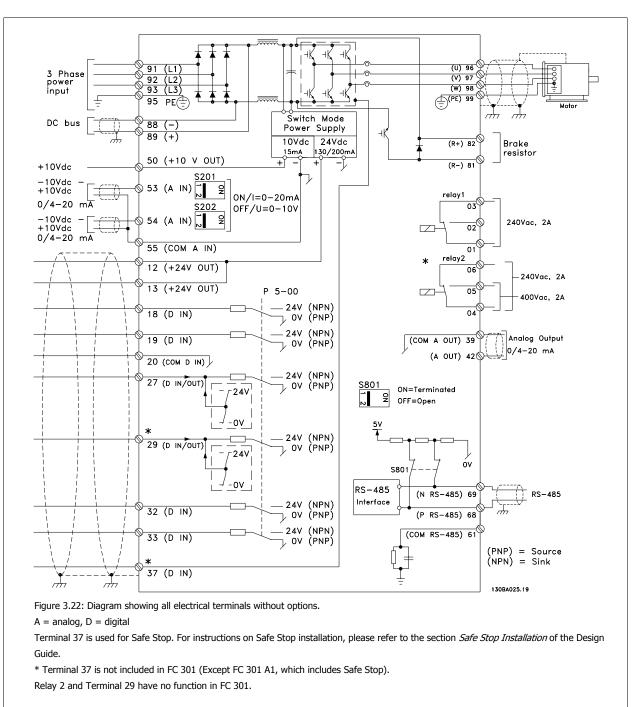
Voltage reference via a potentiometer:

Reference Source 1 = [1] *Analog input 53* (default) Terminal 53, Low Voltage = 0 Volt Terminal 53, High Voltage = 10 Volt Terminal 53, Low Ref./Feedback = 0 RPM Terminal 53, High Ref./Feedback = 1,500 RPM Switch S201 = OFF (U)



3





3.5.1 Electrical Installation, Control Cables

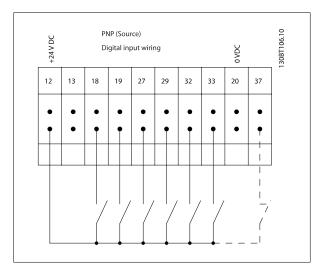
In rare cases, very long control cables and analog signals may, depending on installation, result in 50/60 Hz ground loops due to noise from line power supply cables.

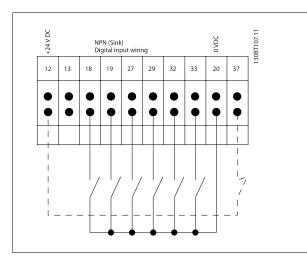
If this occurs, it may be necessary to break the shield or insert a 100 nF capacitor between shield and chassis.



The digital and analog inputs and outputs must be connected separately to the common inputs (terminal 20, 55, 39) of the adjustable frequency drive to avoid ground currents from both groups to affect other groups. For example, switching on the digital input may disturb the analog input signal.

Input polarity of control terminals

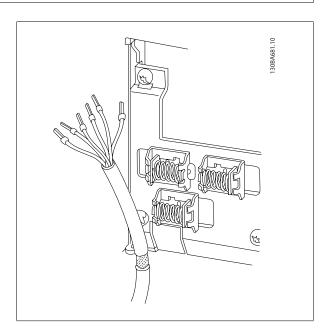




5

NOTE!

To comply with EMC emission specifications, shielded/armored cables are recommended. If a non-shielded/unarmored cable is used, see section *Power and Control Wiring for Non-shielded Cables*. For more information, see *EMC Test Results* in the Design Guide.





3.5.2 Switches S201, S202, and S801

Switches S201 (A53) and S202 (A54) are used to select a current (0-20 mA) or a voltage (-10 to 10 V) configuration for the analog input terminals 53 and 54, respectively.

Switch S801 (BUS TER.) can be used to enable termination on the RS-485 port (terminals 68 and 69).

See drawing Diagram showing all electrical terminals in section Electrical Installation.

Default setting:

S201 (A53) = OFF (voltage input)

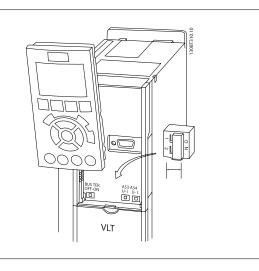
S202 (A54) = OFF (voltage input)

S801 (Bus termination) = OFF



NOTE!

When changing the function of S201, S202 or S801, be careful not to force the switch over. It is recommended to remove the LCP fixture (cradle) when operating the switches. The switches must not be operated while the adjustable frequency drive is powered.



B

VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

<u>Danfoss</u>

3.6 Final Set-Up and Test

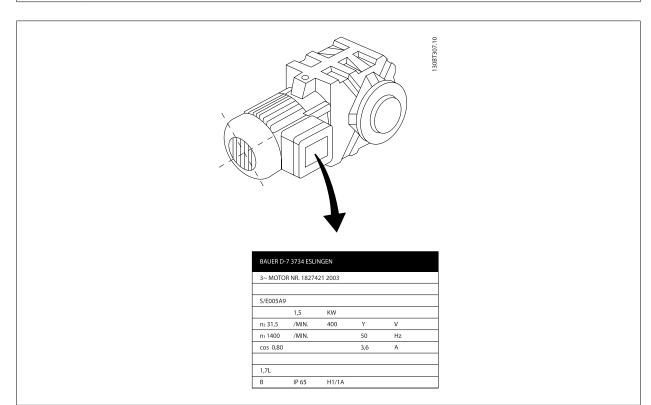
To test the set-up and ensure that the adjustable frequency drive is running, follow these steps.

Step 1. Locate the motor nameplate

NOTE!



The motor is either star- (Y) or delta-connected (Δ). This information is located on the motor nameplate data.



Step 2. Enter the motor nameplate data in this parameter list. To access this list, first press the [QUICK MENU] key, then select "Q2 Quick Set-up".

1.	Par.
	Par. 1-21 Motor Power [HP]
2.	Par. 1-22 Motor Voltage
3.	Par. 1-23 Motor Frequency
4.	Par. 1-24 Motor Current
5.	Par. 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed

Step 3. Activate the Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)

Performing an AMA will ensure optimum performance. The AMA measures the values from the motor model equivalent diagram.

- 1. Connect terminal 37 to terminal 12 (if terminal 37 is available).
- 2. Connect terminal 27 to terminal 12 or set par. 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input to 'No function'.
- 3. Activate the AMA par. 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA).
- 4. Choose between complete or reduced AMA. If a sine-wave filter is mounted, run only the reduced AMA, or remove the sine-wave filter during the AMA procedure.
- 5. Press the [OK] key. The display shows "Press [Hand on] to start".
- 6. Press the [Hand on] key. A progress bar indicates if the AMA is in progress.

<u>Danfoss</u>

Stop the AMA during operation

1. Press the [OFF] key - the adjustable frequency drive enters into alarm mode and the display shows that the AMA was terminated by the user.

Successful AMA

- 1. The display shows "Press [OK] to finish AMA".
- 2. Press the [OK] key to exit the AMA state.

Unsuccessful AMA

- 1. The adjustable frequency drive enters into alarm mode. A description of the alarm can be found in the Warnings and Alarms chapter.
- 2. "Report Value" in the [Alarm Log] shows the last measuring sequence carried out by the AMA before the adjustable frequency drive entered alarm mode. This number along with the description of the alarm will assist you in troubleshooting. If you contact Danfoss for service, make sure to mention the number and alarm description.



NOTE!

An unsuccessful AMA is often caused by incorrectly registered motor nameplate data or a difference between the motor power size and the adjustable frequency drive power size that is too large.

Step 4. Set speed limit and ramp times

Par. 3-02 Minimum Reference	
Par. 3-03 Maximum Reference	

Table 3.2: Set up the desired limits for speed and ramp time.

Par. 4-11 *Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]* or par. 4-12 *Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz]* Par. 4-13 *Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]* or par. 4-14 *Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]*

Par. 3-41 *Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time* Par. 3-42 *Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time* VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

Danfviss

3 How to Install

3.7 Additional Connections

3.7.1 Mechanical Brake Control

In hoisting/lowering applications, it is necessary to be able to control an electro-mechanical brake:

- Control the brake using any relay output or digital output (terminal 27 or 29).
- Keep the output closed (voltage-free) as long as the adjustable frequency drive is unable to 'support' the motor, such as when the load is too heavy, for example.
- Select *Mechanical brake control* [32] in par. 5-4* for applications with an electro-mechanical brake.
- The brake is released when the motor current exceeds the preset value in par. 2-20 Release Brake Current.
- The brake is engaged when the output frequency is less than the frequency set in par. 2-21 *Activate Brake Speed [RPM]* or par. 2-22 *Activate Brake Speed [Hz]*, and only if the adjustable frequency drive carries out a stop command.

If the adjustable frequency drive is in alarm mode or in an overvoltage situation, the mechanical brake immediately cuts in.

3.7.2 Parallel Connection of Motors

The adjustable frequency drive can control several parallel-connected motors. The total current consumption of the motors must not exceed the rated output current $I_{M,N}$ for the adjustable frequency drive.



NOTE!

Installation with cables connected in a common joint, as in the figure below, is only recommended for short cable lengths.

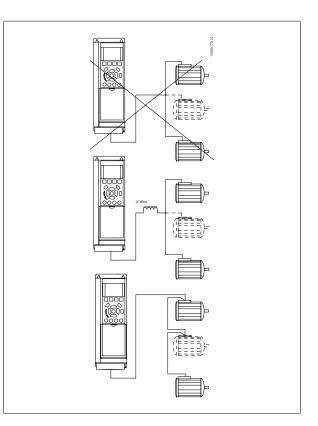


NOTE!

When motors are connected in parallel, par. 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA) cannot be used.

NOTE!

The electronic thermal relay (ETR) of the adjustable frequency drive cannot be used as motor protection for the individual motor in systems with parallel-connected motors. Provide further motor protection with, for example, thermistors in each motor or individual thermal relays (circuit breakers are not suitable for protection).



Problems may arise at start and at low RPM values if motor sizes are widely different because small motors' relatively high ohmic resistance in the stator calls for a higher voltage at start and at low RPM values.

3 How to Install

3.7.3 Motor Thermal Protection

The electronic thermal relay in the adjustable frequency drive has received UL-approval for single motor protection, when par. 1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection* is set for *ETR Trip* and par. 1-24 *Motor Current* is set to the rated motor current (see motor nameplate).

For thermal motor protection, it is also possible to use the MCB 112 PTC thermistor card option. This card provides an ATEX certificate to protect motors in explosion hazard areas, Zone 1/21 and Zone 2/22. Please refer to the *Design Guide* for further information.

3.7.4 How to Connect a PC to the Adjustable Frequency Drive

To control the adjustable frequency drive from a PC, install the MCT 10 Set-up Software.

The PC is connected via a standard (host/device) USB cable or via the RS 485 interface as shown in the section *Bus Connection* in the Programming Guide.



NOTE!

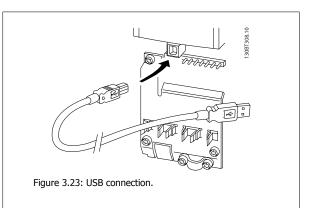
The USB connection is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals. The USB connection is connected to protection ground on the adjustable frequency drive. Use only isolated laptop for PC connection to the USB connector on the adjustable frequency drive.

3.7.5 The FC 300 PC software

Data storage in PC via MCT 10 Set-up Software:

- 1. Connect a PC to the unit via the USB com port.
- 2. Open MCT 10 Set-up Software
- 3. Select the USB port in the "network" section.
- 4. Choose "Copy".
- 5. Select the "project" section.
- 6. Choose "Paste".
- 7. Choose "Save as"

All parameters are now stored.



Data transfer from PC to drive via MCT 10 Set-up Software:

- 1. Connect a PC to the unit via the USB com port.
- 2. Open MCT 10 Set-up software
- 3. Choose "Open"- stored files will be shown.
- 4. Open the appropriate file
- 5. Choose "Write to drive"

All parameters are now transferred to the drive.

A separate manual for MCT 10 Set-up Software is available.



4 How to Program

4.1 The Graphical and Numerical LCP

The easiest programming of the adjustable frequency drive is performed by the Graphical LCP (LCP 102). It is necessary to consult the adjustable frequency drive Design Guide when using the Numeric Local Control Panel (LCP 101).

4.1.1 How to Program on the Graphical LCP

The following instructions are valid for the graphical LCP (LCP 102):

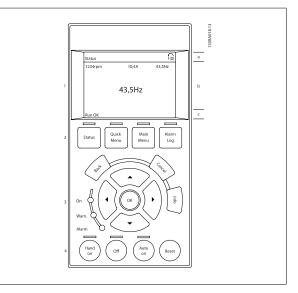
The control panel is divided into four functional groups:

- 1. Graphical display with Status lines.
- 2. Menu keys and LEDs changing parameters and switching between display functions.
- 3. Navigation keys and LEDs (LEDs).
- 4. Operation keys and LEDs.

All data is displayed in a graphical LCP display, which can show up to five items of operating data while displaying [Status].

Display lines:

- a. **Status line:** Status messages displaying icons and graphic.
- b. Line 1-2: Operator data lines displaying data defined or chosen by the user. By pressing the [Status] key, up to one extra line can be added.
- c. Status line: Status messages displaying text.

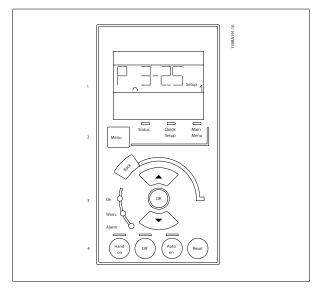


4.1.2 How to Program on the Numerical Local Control Panel

The following instructions are valid for the numerical LCP (LCP 101):

The control panel is divided into four functional groups:

- 1. Numerical display.
- 2. Menu keys and LEDs changing parameters and switching between display functions.
- 3. Navigation keys and LEDs (LEDs).
- 4. Operation keys and LEDs.



4.1.3 Initial Commissioning

The easiest way of carrying out the initial commissioning is by using the quick menu button and follow the quick set-up procedure using LCP 102 (read table from left to right). The example applies to open-loop applications:

Press			
Quick Menu		Q2 Quick Menu	ОК І
Par. 0-01 <i>Language</i>	ОК	Set language	
Par.	ОК	Set motor nameplate power	
Par. 1-22 Motor Voltage	ОК	Set nameplate voltage	
Par. 1-23 Motor Frequency	ОК	Set nameplate frequency	
Par. 1-24 Motor Current	ОК	Set nameplate current	
Par. 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed	ОК	Set nameplate speed in RPM	
Par. 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input	ОК	If terminal default is <i>Coast inverse</i> , it is possible to change this setting to <i>No function</i> . No connection to terminal 27 is then needed for running AMA	
Par. 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)	ОК	Set desired AMA function. Enable complete AMA is recommended	
Par. 3-02 Minimum Reference	ОК	Set the minimum speed of the motor shaft	
Par. 3-03 Maximum Reference	ОК	Set the maximum speed of the motor shaft	
Par. 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time	ОК	Set the ramping up time with reference to synchronous motor speed, $\ensuremath{n_{\text{s}}}$	
Par. 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time	ОК	Set the ramping downdecel time with reference to synchronous motor speed, $n_{\mbox{\scriptsize s}}$	
Par. 3-13 Reference Site	ОК	Set the site from where the reference must work	



4

4.2 Quick Set-up

0-01	Language	
Optio	on:	Function:
		Defines the language to be used in the display. The adjustable frequency drive can be delivered with 4 different language packages. English and German are included in all packages. English cannot be erased or manipulated.
[0] *	English	Part of Language packages 1 - 4
[1]	Deutsch	Part of Language packages 1 - 4
[2]	Francais	Part of Language package 1
[3]	Dansk	Part of Language package 1
[4]	Spanish	Part of Language package 1
[5]	Italiano	Part of Language package 1
	Svenska	Part of Language package 1
[7]	Nederlands	Part of Language package 1
[10]	Chinese	Part of Language package 2
	Suomi	Part of Language package 1
[22]	English US	Part of Language package 4
	Greek	Part of Language package 4
	Bras.port	Part of Language package 4
	Slovenian	Part of Language package 3
	Korean	Part of Language package 2
	Japanese	Part of Language package 2
	Turkish	Part of Language package 4
	Trad.Chinese	Part of Language package 2
	Bulgarian	Part of Language package 3
	Srpski	Part of Language package 3
	Romanian	Part of Language package 3
	Magyar	Part of Language package 3
	Czech	Part of Language package 3
	Polski	Part of Language package 4
	Russian	Part of Language package 3
	Thai	Part of Language package 2

4-3



	Bahasa Indonesia	Part of Language package 2
[99]	Unknown	
1-20 Mc	otor Power [kW]	
Range: Application dependent*	[Application dependant]	Function: Enter the nominal motor power in kW according to the motor nameplate data. The default value corresponds to the nominal rated output of the unit. This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running. This parameter is visible in LCP if par. 0-03 Regional Settings is International [0]. NOTE! Four sizes down, one size up from nominal unit rating.
Application dependent*	[Application dependant]	
1-22 Mc	otor Voltage	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent*	[Application dependant]	Enter the nominal motor voltage according to the motor nameplate data. The default value corresponds to the nominal rated output of the unit. This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.
1-23 Mo	otor Frequency	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent*	[20 - 1000 Hz]	Min - Max motor frequency: 20–1000 Hz. Select the motor frequency value from the motor nameplate data. If a value different from 50 Hz or 60 Hz is selected, it is necessary to adapt the load independent settings in par. 1-50 <i>Motor</i> <i>Magnetization at Zero Speed</i> to par. 1-53 <i>Model Shift Frequency</i> . For 87 Hz operation with 230/400 V motors, set the nameplate data for 230 V/50 Hz. Adapt par. 4-13 <i>Motor Speed High Limit</i> <i>[RPM]</i> and par. 3-03 <i>Maximum Reference</i> to the 87 Hz application.
1-24 Mc	otor Current	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent*	[Application dependant]	Enter the nominal motor current value from the motor nameplate data. This data is used for cal- culating motor torque, motor thermal protection, etc.
65	NOTE! This parameter cannot be adjuste	d while the motor is running.

1-25 Motor Nominal Speed			
Range:	Function:		
Application [100 - 60000 RPM]	Enter the nominal motor speed value from the motor nameplate data. This data is used for calcu-		
dependent*	lating automatic motor compensations.		

1 DE Mater Newinal Creed





NOTE!

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input

Option:

Function:

Select the function from the available digital input range.

No operation Reset Coast inverse Coast and reset inverse Quick stop inverse DC brake inverse Stop inverse Start Latched start Reversing Start reversing Enable start forward Enable start forward Enable start reverse Jog Preset ref bit 0 Preset ref bit 1 Preset ref bit 2 Freeze reference Freeze output Speed up Slow Set-up select bit 0 Set-up select bit 1 Catch up Slow-down Pulse input Ramp bit 0 Ramn bit 1
Speed up Slow Set-up select bit 0 Set-up select bit 1 Catch up
Pulse input
Reset Counter B

[2]
[3]
[4]
[5]
[6]
[8]
[9]
[10]
[11]
[12]
[13]
[14]
[16]
[17]
[18]
[19]
[20]
[21]
[22]
[23]
[24]
[28]
[29]
[32]
[34]
[35]
[36]
[55]
[56]
[57]
[62]
[65]

[0] [1]

1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)		
Option:		Function:
		The AMA function optimizes dynamic motor performance by automatically optimizing the advanced motor parameters (par. 1-30 to par. 1-35) during motor standstill. Activate the AMA function by pressing [Hand on] after selecting [1] or [2]. See also the section <i>Automatic Motor Adaptation</i> . After a normal sequence, the display will read: "Press [OK] to finish AMA". After pressing the [OK] key, the adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation. This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.
[0] *	OFF	
[1]	Enable complete AMA	Performs AMA of the stator resistance R_s , the rotor resistance R_r , the stator leakage reactance X_1 , the rotor leakage reactance X_2 and the main reactance X_h . FC 301: The complete AMA does not include X_h measurement for FC 301. Instead, the X_h value is determined from the motor database. Par. 1-35 may be adjusted to obtain optimal start performance.
[2]	Enable reduced AMA	Performs a reduced AMA of the stator resistance R_{s} in the system only. Select this option if an LC filter is used between the drive and the motor.

Danfoss

Note:

- For the best adaptation of the adjustable frequency drive, run the AMA on a cold motor.
- AMA cannot be performed while the motor is running.
- AMA cannot be performed on permanent magnet motors.



NOTE!

It is important to set motor par. 1-2* correctly, since these form part of the AMA algorithm. An AMA must be performed to achieve optimum dynamic motor performance. It may take up to 10 min, depending on the power rating of the motor.



4

NOTE!

Avoid generating external torque during AMA.



NOTE!

If one of the settings in par. 1-2* is changed, par. 1-30 to par. 1-39, the advanced motor parameters, will return to default setting.

3-02 Minimum Reference		
Range:	Function:	
Application [Application dependent] dependent*	Enter the Minimum Reference. The Minimum Reference is the lowest value obtainable by adding all references together. Minimum Reference is active only when par. 3-00 <i>Reference Range</i> is set to <i>Min Max.</i> [0]. The minimum reference unit matches:	
	 The choice of configuration in par. 1-00 <i>Configuration Mode Configuration Mode</i>: for <i>Speed closed-loop</i> [1], RPM; for <i>Torque</i> [2], Nm. The unit selected in par. 3-01 <i>Reference/Feedback Unit</i>. 	

3-03 Maximum Reference

Range:	Function:
Application [Application dependant] dependent*	Enter the maximum reference. The maximum reference is the highest value obtainable by adding all references together.
	 The Maximum Reference unit matches: The choice of configuration in par. 1-00 <i>Configuration Mode</i>: for <i>Speed closed-loop</i> [1], RPM; for <i>Torque</i> [2], Nm.

• The unit selected in par. 3-00 *Reference Range*.

3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time		
Range:	Function:	
Application [Application dependent] dependent*	Enter the ramp-up time, i.e., the acceleration time from 0 RPM to the synchronous motor speed ns. Choose a ramp-up time such that the output current does not exceed the current limit in par. 4-18 <i>Current Limit</i> during ramping. The value 0.00 corresponds to 0.01 sec. in speed mode.	
	See ramp-down time in par. 3-42 <i>Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time.</i> <i>Par.</i> 3 – 41 = $\frac{t_{acc}[s] \times n_s[RPM]}{ref[RPM]}$	



3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time	
Range:	Function:
Application [Application dependant] dependent*	Enter the ramp-down time, i.e., the deceleration time from the synchronous motor speed n _s to 0 RPM. Choose a ramp-down time such that no overvoltage arises in the inverter due to regenerative operation of the motor, and such that the generated current does not exceed the current limit set in par. 4-18 <i>Current Limit.</i> The value 0.00 corresponds to 0.01 s in speed mode. See ramp-up time in par. 3-41 <i>Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time</i> . <i>Par.</i> 3 - 42 = $\frac{t_{dec}[s] \times n_s[RPM]}{ref[RPM]}$

4.3 Basic Set-up Parameters

0-02	Motor Speed Unit	
Optior	n:	Function:
		This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running. The display showing depends on settings in par. 0-02 <i>Motor Speed Unit</i> and par. 0-03 <i>Regional Settings</i> . The default setting of par. 0-02 <i>Motor Speed Unit</i> and par. 0-03 <i>Regional Settings</i> depends on which region of the world the adjustable frequency drive is supplied to, but can be re-programmed as required.
		NOTE! Changing the <i>Motor Speed Unit</i> will reset certain parameters to their initial value. It is recommended to select the motor speed unit first before modifying other parameters.
[0]	RPM	Selects display of motor speed variables and parameters (i.e. references, feedbacks and limits) in terms of motor speed (RPM).
[1] *	Hz	Selects display of motor speed variables and parameters (i.e., references, feedbacks and limits) in terms of output frequency to the motor (Hz).
0-50	LCP Сору	
Optior	1:	Function:
[0] *	No сору	
[1]	All to LCP	Copies all parameters in all set-ups from the adjustable frequency drive memory to the LCP memory.
[2]	All from LCP	Copies all parameters in all set-ups from the LCP memory to the adjustable frequency drive memory.
[3]	Size indep. of LCP	Copy only the parameters that are independent of the motor size. The latter selection can be used to program several adjustable frequency drives with the same function without disturbing motor data.
[4]	File from MCO to LCP	
[5]	File from LCP to MCO	
[6]	Data from DYN to LCP	
[7]	Data from LCP to DYN	

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.



1-03 Torque Characteristics **Option:** Function: Select the torque characteristic required. VT and AEO are both energy saving operations. [0] * Constant torque Motor shaft output provides constant torque under variable speed control. [1] Variable torque Motor shaft output provides variable torque under variable speed control. Set the variable torque level in par. 14-40 VT Level. [2] Auto Energy Optim. Automatically optimizes energy consumption by minimizing magnetization and frequency via par. 14-41 AEO Minimum Magnetization and par. 14-42 Minimum AEO Frequency. [5] **Constant Power** The function provide a constant power in field weakening area. Follows the formula: $P_{constant} = \frac{Torque \ x \ RPM}{9550}$ This selection maybe unavailable depending on drive configuration.

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

1-04 Overload Mode		
Option	:	Function:
[0] *	High torque	Allows up to 160% over torque.
[1]	Normal torque	For an oversized motor - allows up to 110% over torque.

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

1-90	Motor Thermal Protection	
Optior	1:	Function:
		The adjustable frequency drive determines the motor temperature for motor protection in three different ways:
		• Via a thermistor sensor connected to one of the analog or digital inputs (par. 1-93 <i>Thermistor Source</i>). See section <i>PTC Thermistor Connection</i> .
		• Via a KTY sensor connected to an analog input (par. 1-96 <i>KTY Thermistor Resource</i>). See section <i>KTY Sensor Connection</i> .
		• Via calculation (ETR = Electronic Terminal Relay) of the thermal load, based on the actual load and time. The calculated thermal load is compared with the rated motor current I _{M,N} and the rated motor frequency f _{M,N} . The calculations estimate the need for a lower load at lower speed due to less cooling from the fan incorporated in the motor.
[0] *	No protection	Continuously overloaded motor, when no warning or trip of the adjustable frequency drive is re- quired.
[1]	Thermistor warning	Activates a warning when the connected thermistor or KTY sensor in the motor reacts in the event of motor overtemperature.
[2]	Thermistor trip	Stops (trips) adjustable frequency drive when connected thermistor or KTY sensor in the motor reacts in the event of motor overtemperature.
		The thermistor cut-out value must be > 3 k Ω .
		Integrate a thermistor (PTC sensor) in the motor for winding protection.
[3]	ETR warning 1	Please see detailed description below
[4]	ETR trip 1	
[5]	ETR warning 2	



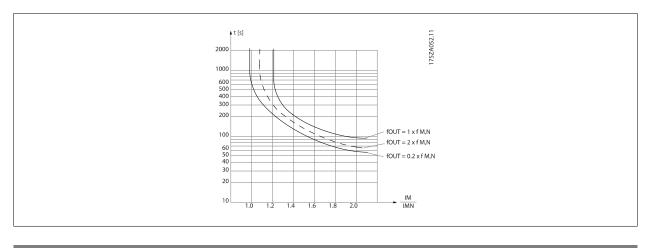
[6]	ETR trip 2
[7]	ETR warning 3
[8]	ETR trip 3
[9]	ETR warning 4
[10]	ETR trip 4

Select *ETR Warning 1-4*, to activate a warning on the display when the motor is overloaded.

Select *ETR Trip 1-4* to trip the adjustable frequency drive when the motor is overloaded.

Program a warning signal via one of the digital outputs. The signal appears in the event of a warning and if the adjustable frequency drive trips (thermal warning).

ETR (Electronic Terminal Relay) functions 1-4 will calculate the load when the set-up where they were selected is active. For example, ETR starts calculating when set-up 3 is selected. For the North American market: The ETR functions provide class 20 motor overload protection in accordance with NEC.



Optior	n:	Function:
opuor		Select the input to which the thermistor (PTC sensor) should be connected. An analog input option [1] or [2] cannot be selected if the analog input is already in use as a reference source (selected in par. 3-15 <i>Reference 1 Source</i> , par. 3-16 <i>Reference 2 Source</i> or par. 3-17 <i>Reference 3 Source</i>). When using MCB 112, choice [0] <i>None</i> must always be selected.
[0] *	None	
[1]	Analog input 53	
[2]	Analog input 54	
[3]	Digital input 18	
[4]	Digital input 19	
[5]	Digital input 32	
[6]	Digital input 33	



NOTE!

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.





NOTE!

Digital input should be set to [0] PNP - Active at 24V in par. 5-00.

2-10 B	rake Function	
Option:		Function:
[0] *	Off	No brake resistor is installed.
[1]	Resistor brake	A brake resistor is incorporated in the system, for dissipating surplus brake energy as heat. Con- necting a brake resistor allows a higher DC link voltage during braking (generating operation). The resistor brake function is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake.
[2]	AC brake	Is selected to improve braking without using a brake resistor. This parameter controls an overmag- netization of the motor when running with a generatoric load. This function can improve the OVC function. Increasing the electrical losses in the motor allows the OVC function to increase the braking torque without exceeding the overvoltage limit. Please note that AC brake is not as effective as dynamic breaking with resistor. AC brake is for VVC ⁺ and flux mode in both open-loop and closed-loop.
2-11 B	rake Resistor (ohm)	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent		Set the brake resistor value in Ohms. This value is used for monitoring the power to the brake resistor in par. 2-13 <i>Brake Power Monitoring.</i> This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake. Use this parameter for values without decimals. For a selection with two decimals, use par. 30-81 <i>Brake Resistor (ohm)</i> .
2-12 B	rake Power Limit (kW)	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent		Set the monitoring limit of the braking energy transmitted to the resistor. The monitoring limit is a product of the maximum duty cycle (120 sec.) and the maximum power of the brake resistor at that duty cycle. See the formula below.
For 200–2	240 V units: Presistor	$= \frac{390^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120} [W]$
For 380-4	180 V units P _{resistor}	$L = \frac{778^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120} [W]$
For 380-5		$= \frac{810^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120} [W]$
For 575_6	500 V units	$\mu = \frac{943^2 \times dutytime}{R \times 120} [W]$

This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake.



2-13 E	Brake Power Monitoring	
Option	:	Function:
		This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake. This parameter enables monitoring of the power to the brake resistor. The power is calculated on the basis of the resistance (par. 2-11 <i>Brake Resistor (ohm)</i>), the DC-link voltage, and the resistor duty time.
[0] *	Off	No braking energy monitoring required.
[1]	Warning	Activates a warning on the display when the power transmitted over 120 s exceeds 100% of the monitoring limit (par. 2-12 <i>Brake Power Limit (kW)</i>). The warning disappears when the transmitted power falls below 80% of the monitoring limit.
[2]	Trip	Trips adjustable frequency drive and displays an alarm when the calculated power exceeds 100% of the monitoring limit.
[3]	Warning and trip	Activates both of the above, including warning, trip and alarm.

If power monitoring is set to Off[0] or *Warning*[1], the brake function remains active, even if the monitoring limit is exceeded. This may lead to thermal overload of the resistor. It is also possible to generate a warning via a relay/digital output. The measuring accuracy of the power monitoring depends on the accuracy of the resistance of the resistor (better than \pm 20%).

2-15 B	rake Check	
Option	1	Function:
		Select type of test and monitoring function to check the connection to the brake resistor, or whether a brake resistor is present, and then display a warning or an alarm in the event of a fault.
		NOTE! The brake resistor disconnection function is tested during power-up. However, the brake IGBT test is performed when there is no braking. A warning or trip disconnects the brake function.
		The testing sequence is as follows:
		1. The DC link ripple amplitude is measured for 300 ms without braking.
		2. The DC link ripple amplitude is measured for 300 ms with the brake turned on.
		3. If the DC link ripple amplitude while braking is lower than the DC link ripple amplitude before braking + 1%: <i>Brake check has failed by returning a warning or alarm.</i>
		4. If the DC link ripple amplitude while braking is higher than the DC link ripple amplitude before braking + 1%: <i>Brake check is OK.</i>
[0] *	Off	Monitors brake resistor and brake IGBT for a short-circuit during operation. If a short-circuit occurs, warning 25 appears.
[1]	Warning	Monitors brake resistor and brake IGBT for a short-circuit, and runs a test for brake resistor dis- connection during power-up.
[2]	Trip	Monitors for a short-circuit or disconnection of the brake resistor, or a short-circuit of the brake IGBT. If a fault occurs, the adjustable frequency drive cuts out while displaying an alarm (trip locked).
[3]	Stop and trip	Monitors for a short-circuit or disconnection of the brake resistor, or a short-circuit of the brake IGBT. If a fault occurs, the adjustable frequency drive ramps down to coast and then trips. A trip lock alarm is displayed (e.g., warning 25, 27 or 28).

Danfoss

[4] AC brake

Monitors for a short-circuit or disconnection of the brake resistor, or a short-circuit of the brake IGBT. If a fault occurs, the adjustable frequency drive performs a controlled ramp-down. This option is available for FC 302 only.

[5] Trip Lock



4

NOTE!

Remove a warning arising in connection with *Off*[0] or *Warning*[1] by cycling the line power supply. The fault must be corrected first. For *Off*[0] or *Warning*[1], the adjustable frequency drive keeps running even if a fault is located.

This parameter is only active in adjustable frequency drives with an integral dynamic brake.

4.3.1 2-2* Mechanical Brake

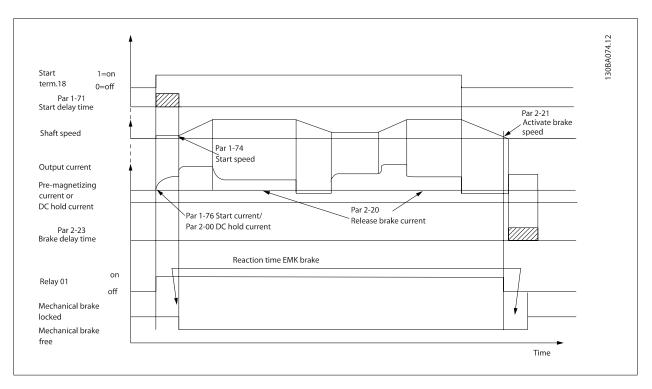
Parameters for controlling operation of an electro-magnetic (mechanical) brake, typically required in hoisting applications.

To control a mechanical brake, a relay output (relay 01 or relay 02) or a programmed digital output (terminal 27 or 29) is required. Normally, this output must be closed during periods when the adjustable frequency drive is unable to 'hold' the motor, e.g., due to an excessive load. Select *Mechanical Brake Control* [32] for applications with an electro-magnetic brake in par. 5-40 *Function Relay*, par. 5-30 *Terminal 27 Digital Output*, or par. 5-31 *Terminal 29 digital Output*. When selecting *Mechanical brake control* [32], the mechanical brake is closed from start up until the output current is above the level selected in par. 2-20 *Release Brake Current*. During stop, the mechanical brake activates when the speed falls below the level specified in par. 2-21 *Activate Brake Speed [RPM]*. If the adjustable frequency drive enters an alarm condition or an overcurrent or overvoltage situation, the mechanical brake immediately cuts in. This is also the case during safe stop.



NOTE!

Protection mode and trip delay features (par. 14-25 *Trip Delay at Torque Limit* and par. 14-26 *Trip Delay at Inverter Fault*) may delay the activation of the mechanical brake in an alarm condition. These features must be disabled in hoisting applications.





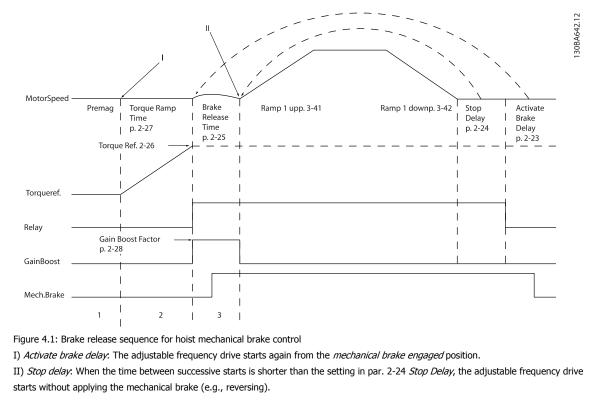
2-20 Re	lease Brake Current	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent*	[Application dependant]	Set the motor current for release of the mechanical brake, when a start condition is present. The default value is the maximum current the inverter can provide for the particular power size. The upper limit is specified in par. 16-37 <i>Inv. Max. Current</i> . NOTE! When Mechanical brake control output is selected but no mechanical brake is
2.21.44		connected, the function will not work by default setting due to too low motor current.
	tivate Brake Speed [RPM]	Function:
Range:	[0 20000 RDM]	
Application dependent*	[0 - 30000 RPM]	Set the motor speed for activation of the mechanical brake when a stop condition is present. The upper speed limit is specified in par. 4-53 <i>Warning Speed High</i> .
2-22 Ac	tivate Brake Speed [Hz]	
Range:		Function:
Application dependent*	[Application dependant]	Set the motor frequency for activation of the mechanical brake when a stop condition is present.
2-23 Ac	tivate Brake Delay	
Range:		Function:
0.0 s*	[0.0 - 5.0 s]	Enter the brake delay time of the coast after ramp-down time. The shaft is held at zero speed with full holding torque. Ensure that the mechanical brake has locked the load before the motor enters coast mode. See the <i>Mechanical Brake Control</i> section in the Design Guide.
2-24 Sto	op Delay	
Range:		Function:
0.0 s*	[0.0 - 5.0 s]	Set the time interval from the moment when the motor is stopped until the brake closes. This parameter is a part of the stopping function.
2-25 Bra	ake Release Time	
Range:		Function:
0.20 s*	[0.00 - 5.00 s]	This value defines the time it takes for the mechanical brake to open. This parameter must act as a timeout when brake feedback is activated.
2-26 To	rque Ref	
Range:		Function:
0.00 %*	[Application dependant]	The value defines the torque applied against the closed mechanical brake before release
2-27 To	rque Ramp Time	
Range:		Function:
0.2 s*	[0.0 - 5.0 s]	The value defines the duration of the torque ramp in clockwise direction.

4

4-13

4 How to Program

2-28	Gain Boost Factor	
Range	:	Function:
1.00*	[1.00 - 4.00]	Only active in flux closed-loop. The function ensures a smooth transition from torque control mode to speed control mode when the motor takes over the load from the brake.





3-10 Preset Reference

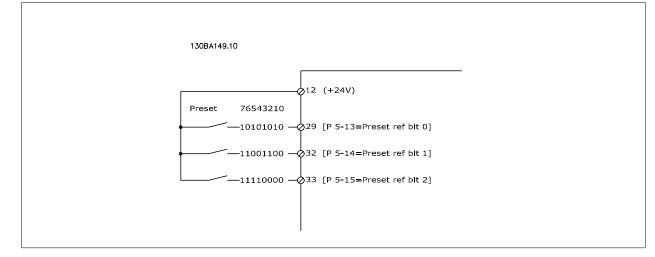
Array [8]

Range: 0-7

Range:

Function:

0.00 %* [-100.00 - 100.00 %]



Preset ref. bit	2	1	0
Preset ref. 0	0	0	0
Preset ref. 1	0	0	1
Preset ref. 2	0	1	0
Preset ref. 3	0	1	1
Preset ref. 4	1	0	0
Preset ref. 5	1	0	1
Preset ref. 6	1	1	0
Preset ref. 7	1	1	1

3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]		
Range:		Function:
Applicatio dependen		The jog speed is a fixed output speed at which the adjustable frequency drive is running when the jog function is activated. See also par. 3-80 <i>Jog Ramp Time</i> .
3-15 F	Reference Resource 1	
Option:		Function:
		Select the reference input to be used for the first reference signal. par. 3-15 <i>Reference Resource 1</i> , par. 3-16 <i>Reference Resource 2</i> and par. 3-17 <i>Reference Resource 3</i> define up to three different reference signals. The sum of these reference signals defines the actual reference.
[0]	No function	
[1] *	Analog input 53	
[2]	Analog input 54	
[7]	Frequency input 29	
[8]	Frequency input 33	
[11]	Local bus reference	

[20]	Digital pot.meter	
[21]	Analog input X30-11	(General Purpose I/O Option Module)
[22]	Analog input X30-12	(General Purpose I/O Option Module)
[29]	Analog Input X48/2	
3-16	Reference Resource 2	
Optior	1:	Function:
		Select the reference input to be used for the second reference signal. par. 3-15 <i>Reference Resource 1</i> , par. 3-16 <i>Reference Resource 2</i> and par. 3-17 <i>Reference Resource 3</i> define up to three different reference signals. The sum of these reference signals defines the actual reference.
[0]	No function	
[1]	Analog input 53	
[2]	Analog input 54	
[7]	Frequency input 29	
[8]	Frequency input 33	
[11]	Local bus reference	
[20] *	Digital pot.meter	
[21]	Analog input X30-11	
[22]	Analog input X30-12	
[29]	Analog Input X48/2	
3-17	Reference Resource 3	
Optior	1:	Function:
		Select the reference input to be used for the third reference signal. par. 3-15 Reference Resource
		<i>1</i> , par. 3-16 <i>Reference Resource 2</i> and par. 3-17 <i>Reference Resource 3</i> define up to three different reference signals. The sum of these reference signals defines the actual reference.
[0]	No function	
[1]	Analog input 53	
[2]	Analog input 54	
[7]	Frequency input 29	
[8]	Frequency input 33	
[11] *	Local bus reference	
[20]	Digital pot.meter	
[21]	Analog input X30-11	
[22]	Analog input X30-12	
[29]	Analog Input X48/2	



5-00 Digital I/O Mode		
Option:		Function:
		Digital inputs and programmed digital outputs are pre-programmable for operation either in PNP or NPN systems.
[0] *	PNP	Action on positive directional pulses (1). PNP systems are pulled down to GND.
[1]	NPN	Action on negative directional pulses (\ddagger). NPN systems are pulled up to + 24 V, internally in the adjustable frequency drive.
	n	

5

NOTE!

Once this parameter has been changed, it must be activated by performing a power cycle.

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

5-01 Terminal 27 Mode			
Option	:	Function:	
[0] *	Input	Defines terminal 27 as a digital input.	
[1]	Output	Defines terminal 27 as a digital output.	

Please note that this parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

5-02 Terminal 29 Mode			
Optior	1:	Function:	
[0] *	Input	Defines terminal 29 as a digital input.	
[1]	Output	Defines terminal 29 as a digital output.	

This parameter is available for FC 302 only.

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.



4.3.2 5-1* Digital Inputs

Parameters for configuring the input functions for the input terminals.

The digital inputs are used for selecting various functions in the adjustable frequency drive. All digital inputs can be set to the following functions:

Digital input function	Select	Terminal	
No operation	[0]	All *term 32, 33	
Reset	[1]	All	
Coast inverse	[2]	All *term 27	
Coast and reset inverse	[3]	All	
Quick stop inverse	[4]	All	
DC brake inverse	[5]	All	
Stop inverse	[6]	All	
Start	[8]	All *term 18	
Latched start	[9]	All	
Reversing	[10]	All *term 19	
Start reversing	[11]	All	
Enable start forward	[12]	All	
Enable start reverse	[13]	All	
Joq	[14]	All *term 29	
Preset reference on	[15]	All	
Preset ref bit 0	[16]	All	
Preset ref bit 1	[17]	All	
Preset ref bit 2	[18]	All	
Freeze reference	[10]	All	
Freeze output	[20]	All	
Speed up	[21]	All	
Slow	[22]	All	
Set-up select bit 0	[22]	All	
Set-up select bit 1	[23]	All	
Precise stop inverse	[24]	18, 19	
Precise start, stop	[20]	18, 19	
Catch up	[28]	All	
Slow-down	[20]	All	
Counter input	[29]	29, 33	
Pulse input Edge Trigged	[30]	29, 33	
Pulse input Time Based	[32]	29, 33	
Ramp bit 0	[34]	All	
Ramp bit 1	[35]	All	
Line failure inverse	[36]	All	
Latched precise start	[30]	18, 19	
Latched precise stop inverse	[40]	18, 19	
DigiPot Increase	[55]	All	
DigiPot Decrease	[55]	All	
DigiPot Clear	[56]	All	
DigiPot Hoist	[57]	All	
Counter A (up)	[58]	29, 33	
Counter A (up) Counter A (down)	[60]	29, 33	
Reset Counter A	[62]	All	
Counter B (up) Counter B (down)	[63]	29, 33 29, 33	
Reset Counter B	[65]	All	
Mech. Brake Feedb.	[65]	All	
Mech. Brake Feedb. Inv.		All	
PID Error Inv.	[71]	All	
	[72]	All	
PID Reset I-part	[73]	All	
PID enable PTC Card 1	[74]		
PIC Cafu I	[80]	All	

FC 300 standard terminals are 18, 19, 27, 29, 32 and 33. MCB 101 terminals are X30/2, X30/3 and X30/4. Terminal 29 functions as an output only in FC 302.

Functions dedicated to only one digital input are stated in the associated parameter.

All digital inputs can be programmed to these functions:

[0]	No operation	No reaction to signals transmitted to the terminal.
[1]	Reset	Resets adjustable frequency drive after a TRIP/ALARM. Not all alarms can be reset.

4

[2]	Coast inverse	(Default Digital input 27): Coasting stop, inverted input (NC). The adjustable frequency drive leaves the motor in free mode. Logic '0' => coasting stop.		
[3]	Coast and reset inverse	Reset and coasting stop Inverted input (NC). Leaves the motor in free mode and resets the adjust- able frequency drive. Logic '0' => coasting stop and reset.		
[4]	Quick stop inverse		Inverted input (NC). Generates a stop in accordance with the quick-stop ramp time set in par. 3-81 <i>Quick Stop Ramp Time</i> . When motor stops, the shaft is in free mode. Logic '0' => quick stop.	
[5]	DC brake inverse	Inverted input for DC braking (NC). Stops motor by energizi period. See par. 2-01 <i>DC Brake Current</i> to par. 2-03 <i>DC Bra</i> only active when the value in par. 2-02 <i>DC Braking Time</i> is c	ake Cut-in Speed [RPM]. The function is	
[6]	Stop inverse	Stop Inverted function. Generates a stop function when the '1' to '0'. The stop is performed according to the selected ra <i>Time</i> , par. 3-52 <i>Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time</i> , par. 3-62 <i>Ramp</i> <i>Ramp-down Time</i>).	mp time (par. 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp-down	
		NOTE! When the adjustable frequency drive is a stop command, it may not stop by itself. T drive stops, configure a digital output to this digital output to a digital input that is	o ensure that the adjustable frequency <i>Torque limit & stop</i> [27] and connect	
[8]	Start	(Default Digital input 18): Select start for a start/stop com	mand. Logic $1' = $ start, logic $0' = $ stop.	
[9]	Latched start	The motor starts, if a pulse is applied for min. 2 ms. The mo	tor stops when Stop inverse is activated.	
[10]	Reversing	(Default Digital input 19). Change the direction of motor shaft rotation. Select Logic '1' to reverse. The reversing signal only changes the direction of rotation. It does not activate the start function. Select both directions in par. 4-10 <i>Motor Speed Direction</i> . The function is not active in process closed-loop.		
[11]	Start reversing	Used for start/stop and for reversing on the same wire. Signals on start are not allowed at the same time.		
[12]	Enable start forward	Disengages the counter-clockwise movement and allows for	or the clockwise direction.	
[13]	Enable start reverse	Disengages the clockwise movement and allows for the co	unter-clockwise direction.	
[14]	Jog	(Default Digital input 29): Use to activate jog speed. See p	ar. 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz].	
[15]	Preset reference on	Shifts between external reference and preset reference. It is assumed that <i>External/preset</i> [1] has been selected in par. 3-04 <i>Reference Function</i> . Logic '0' = external reference active; logic '1' = one of the eight preset references is active.		
[16]	Preset ref bit 0	Preset ref. bit 0,1, and 2 enables a choice between one of the table below.	the eight preset references according to	
[17]	Preset ref bit 1	Same as Preset ref bit 0 [16].		
[18]	Preset ref bit 2	Same as Preset ref bit 0 [16].		
Preset re	ef. bit	2 1	0	
Preset re	ef. 0	0 0	0	
Preset re		0 0	1	
Preset ref. 2		0 1	0	
Preset re		0 1 1 0	1 0	
Preset ref. 4 Preset ref. 5		1 0	1	
Preset ref. 6		1 1	0	
Preset re		1 1	1	

4-19



[19]	Freeze ref	Freezes the actual reference, which is now the point of enable used. If Speed up/down is used, the speed change alw <i>Ramp-up Time</i> and par. 3-52 <i>Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time</i>) in	vays follows ramp 2 (par. 3-51 Ramp
[20] Freeze output		erence. Freezes the actual motor frequency (Hz), which is now the and Slow to be used. If Speed up/down is used, the (par. 3-51 <i>Ramp 2 Ramp-up Time</i> and par. 3-52 <i>Ramp</i> par. 1-23 <i>Motor Frequency</i> . NOTE!	speed change always follows ramp
		When freeze output is active, the adjusta via a low 'start [8]' signal. Stop the adj programmed for Coast inverse [2] or Coast	ustable frequency drive via a termina
[21]	Speed up	Select Speed up and Slow if digital control of the up/down Activate this function by selecting either Freeze reference is activated for less than 400 msec, the resulting reference Speed up/down is activated for more than 400 msec, the r in ramping up/down parameter 3-x1/ 3-x2.	or Freeze output. When Speed up/dow will be increased/decreased by 0.1%.
		Shut down	Catch up
Unchan	ged speed	0	0
	d by %-value	1	0
	ed by %-value d by %-value	0 1	1
[22]	Slow	Same as Speed up [21].	
[23]	Set-up select bit 0	Select Set-up select bit 0 or Select Set-up select bit 1 par. 0-10 <i>Active Set-up</i> to Multi Set-up.	to select one of the four set-ups. S
[24]	Set-up select bit 1	(Default Digital input 32): Same as Set-up select bit 0 [23]	
[26]	Precise stop inv.	Prolongs stop signal to give a precise stop independent of Sends an inverted stop signal when the precise stop functi <i>Function</i> . Precise stop inverse function is available for terminals 18 o	on is activated in par. 1-83 <i>Precise St</i>
[27]	Precise start, stop	Use when Precise ramp stop [0] is selected in par 1-83.	
		Speed [rpm,Hz] Max Speed P 4-13 Actual crankshaft speed Start signal Term 18[8] (P 5-10) Precise Stop Term 19 [26] (P 5-11)	A = B+C Compensated ramp slope Time
[28]	Catch up	Increases reference value by percentage (relative) set in p	
[29]	Slow-down	Reduces reference value by percentage (relative) set in pa	•
[30]	Counter input	Precise stop function in par. 1-83 <i>Precise Stop Function</i> acts counter stop with or without reset. The counter value must	

Value.

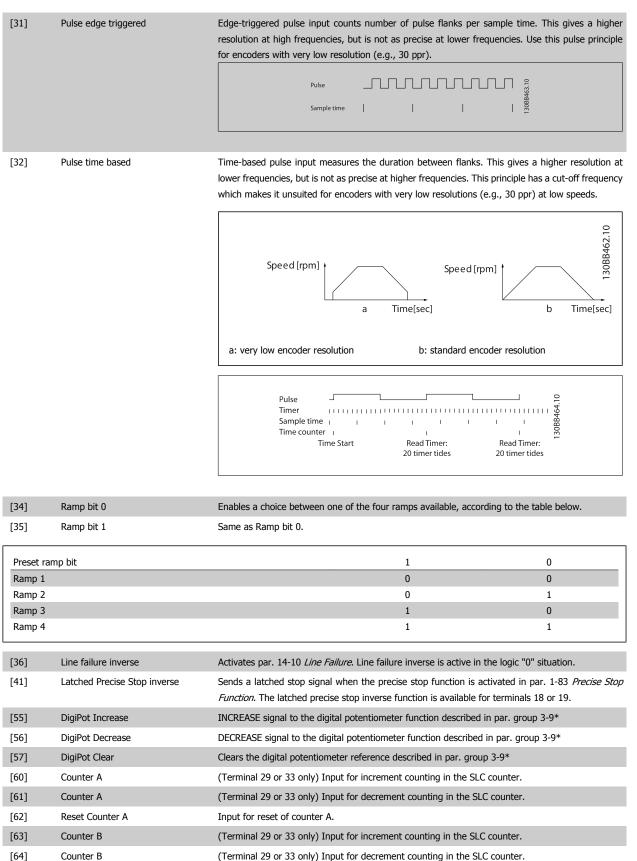
VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual

[64]



4 How to Program

4



(Terminal 29 or 33 only) Input for decrement counting in the SLC counter.

[65]	Reset Counter B	Input for reset of counter B.
[70]	Mech. Brake Feedback	Brake feedback for hoisting applications: Set par 1-01 to [3] <i>flux w/ motor feedback</i> ; set par 1-72 to [6] <i>Hoist mech brake Ref.</i>
[71]	Mech. Brake Feedback inv.	Inverted brake feedback for hoisting applications
[72]	PID error inverse	When enabled, it inverts the resulting error from the process PID controller. Available only if "Con- figuration Mode" is set to "Surface Winder," "Extended PID Speed OL" or "Extended PID Speed CL."
[73]	PID reset I-part	When enabled, resets the I-part of the process PID controller. Equivalent to par. 7-40. Available only if "Configuration Mode" is set to "Surface Winder," "Extended PID Speed OL" or "Extended PID Speed CL."
[74]	PID enable	When enabled, enables the extended process PID controller. Equivalent to par. 7-50. Available only if "Configuration Mode" is set "Extended PID Speed OL" or "Extended PID Speed CL."
[80]	PTC Card 1	All digital inputs can be set to PTC card 1 [80]. However, only one digital input must be set to this choice.

4.3.3 5-3* Digital Outputs

Parameters for configuring the output functions for the output terminals. The 2 solid-state digital outputs are common for terminals 27 and 29. Set the I/O function for terminal 27 in par. 5-01 *Terminal 27 Mode*, and set the I/O function for terminal 29 in par. 5-02 *Terminal 29 Mode*. These parameters cannot be adjusted while the motor is running.

[0]	No operation	Default for all digital outputs and relay outputs	
[1]	Control ready	The control card is ready. For example, Feedback from a drive where the control is supplied by an external 24 V (MCB107) and the main power to drive is not detected.	
[2]	Drive ready	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and applies a supply signal on the control board.	
[3]	Drive ready / remote control	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and is in Auto On mode.	
[4]	Enable / no warning	Ready for operation. No start or stop command is been given (start/disable). No warnings are active.	
[5]	VLT running	Motor is running and shaft torque is present.	
[6]	Running / no warning	Output speed is higher than the speed set in par. 1-81 <i>Min Speed for Function at Stop [RPM]</i> . The motor is running and there are no warnings.	
[7]	Run in range/no warning	Motor is running within the programmed current and speed ranges set in par. 4-50 <i>Warning Current Low</i> to par. 4-53 <i>Warning Speed High</i> . There are no warnings.	
[8]	Run on reference / no warning	Motor runs at reference speed. No warnings.	
[9]	Alarm	An alarm activates the output. There are no warnings.	
[10]	Alarm or warning	An alarm or a warning activates the output.	
[11]	At torque limit	The torque limit set in par. 4-16 Torque Limit Motor Mode or par. 4-17 has been exceeded.	
[12]	Out of current range	The motor current is outside the range set in par. 4-18 Current Limit.	
[13]	Below current, low	Motor current is lower than set in par. 4-50 Warning Current Low.	
[14]	Above current, high	Motor current is higher than set in par. 4-51 Warning Current High.	
[15]	Out of speed range	Output frequency is outside the frequency ranges set in par. 4-52 <i>Warning Speed Low</i> and par. 4-53 <i>Warning Speed High</i> .	
[16]	Below speed, low	Output speed is lower than the setting in par. 4-52 Warning Speed Low.	
[17]	Above speed, high	Output speed is higher than the setting in par. 4-53 Warning Speed High.	
[18]	Out of feedback range	Feedback is outside the range set in par. 4-56 <i>Warning Feedback Low</i> and par. 4-57 <i>Warning Feed-back High</i> .	
[19]	Below feedback low	Feedback is below the limit set in par. 4-56 Warning Feedback Low.	



[20]	Above feedback high	Feedback is above the limit set in par. 4-57 Warning Feedback High.	
[21]	Thermal warning	The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the motor, the adjustable frequency drive, the brake resistor, or the thermistor.	
[22]	Ready, no thermal warning	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and there is no overtemperature warning.	
[23]	Remote, ready, no thermal warning	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and is in auto on mode. There is no overtem- perature warning.	
[24]	Ready, no over/undervoltage	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and the AC line voltage is within the specified voltage range (see <i>General Specifications</i> section in the Design Guide).	
[25]	Reverse	<i>Reversing. Logic</i> '1' when CW rotation of the motor. Logic '0' when CCW rotation of the motor. If the motor is not rotating, the output will follow the reference.	
[26]	Bus OK	Active communication (no timeout) via the serial communication port.	
[27]	Torque limit and stop	Use in performing a coasting stop and in torque limit condition. If the adjustable frequency drive has received a stop signal and is at the torque limit, the signal is Logic '0'.	
[28]	Brake, no brake warning	Brake is active and there are no warnings.	
[29]	Brake ready, no fault	Brake is ready for operation and there are no faults.	
[30]	Brake fault (IGBT)	Output is Logic '1' when the brake IGBT is short-circuited. Use this function to protect the adjustable frequency drive if there is a fault on the brake modules. Use the output/relay to cut out the main voltage from the adjustable frequency drive.	
[31]	Relay 123	The relay is activated when Control Word [0] is selected in parameter group 8-**.	
[32]	Mechanical brake control	Enables control of an external mechanical brake; see description in the section <i>Control of Mechanical Brake</i> , and par. group 2-2*.	
[33]	Safe stop activated (FC 302 only)	Indicates that the safe stop on terminal 37 has been activated.	
[40]	Out of ref range	Active when the actual speed is outside settings in par 4-52 to 4-55.	
[41]	Below reference low	Active when actual speed is below speed reference setting.	
[42]	Above reference high	Active when actual speed is above speed reference setting	
[43]	Extended PID Limit		
[45]	Bus Ctrl	Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control.</i> The output state is retained in the event of bus timeout.	
[46]	Bus Ctrl On at timeout	Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . In the event of a bus timeout, the output state is set high (On).	
[47]	Bus Ctrl Off at timeout	Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . In the event of a bus timeout, the output state is set low (Off).	
[51]	MCO controlled	Active when a MCO 302 or MCO 305 is connected. The output is controlled from option.	
[55]	Pulse output		
[60]	Comparator 0	See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 0 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.	
[61]	Comparator 1	See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 1 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.	
[62]	Comparator 2	See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 2 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.	
[63]	Comparator 3	See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 3 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.	
[64]	Comparator 4	See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 4 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.	
[65]	Comparator 5	See par. group 13-1*. If Comparator 5 is evaluated as TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.	

4 How to Program



[70]	Logic Rule 0	See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 0 is eval will be low.	uated as TRUE, the out	put will go high. Otherwise, it
[71]	Logic Rule 1	See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 1 is eval will be low.	uated as TRUE, the out	put will go high. Otherwise, it
[72]	Logic Rule 2	See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 2 is eval will be low.	uated as TRUE, the out	put will go high. Otherwise, it
[73]	Logic Rule 3	See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 3 is eval will be low.	uated as TRUE, the out	put will go high. Otherwise, it
[74]	Logic Rule 4	See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 4 is eval will be low.	uated as TRUE, the out	put will go high. Otherwise, it
[75]	Logic Rule 5	See par. group 13-4*. If Logic Rule 5 is eval will be low.	uated as TRUE, the out	put will go high. Otherwise, it
[80]	SL Digital Output A	See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The outp <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The output dig. out. A low is executed.		
[81]	SL Digital Output B	See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The inp <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input v <i>dig. out. A low</i> is executed.		
[82]	SL Digital Output C	See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The inp <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input v <i>dig. out. A low</i> is executed.	0 0	
[83]	SL Digital Output D	See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The inpu <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input v <i>dig. out. A low</i> is executed.		
[84]	SL Digital Output E	See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The inp <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input v <i>dig. out. A low</i> is executed.		
[85]	SL Digital Output F	See par. 13-52 <i>SL Controller Action</i> . The inp <i>Set dig. out. A</i> high is executed. The input v <i>dig. out. A low</i> is executed.		
[120]	Local reference active	Output is high when par. 3-13 <i>Reference Sitt</i> <i>Linked to hand auto</i> at the same time as the		
		Reference site set in par. 3-13	Local reference active [120]	Remote reference active [121]
		Reference site: Local par. 3-13 [2]	1	0
		Reference site: Remote par. 3-13 [1]	0	1
		Reference site: Linked to Hand/ Auto		
		Hand	1	0
		Hand -> off	1	0
		Auto -> off	0	0
		Auto	0	1
[121]	Remote reference active	Output is high when par. 3-13 <i>Reference Sit</i> LCP is in [Auto on] mode. See above.	e = Remote [1] or Link	ed to hand/auto [0] while the
[122]	No alarm	Output is high when no alarm is present.		
[123]	Start command active	Output is high when there is an active start co	mmand (i.e., via digital	input bus connection or [Hand
		on] or [Auto on]), and no stop or start comm		



[124]	Running reverse	Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is running counter clockwise (the logical product of the status bits 'running' AND 'reverse').
[125]	Drive in hand mode	Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is in hand on mode (as indicated by the LED light above [Hand on]).
[126]	Drive in auto mode	Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is in hand on mode (as indicated by the LED light above [Auto on]).

5-40 Function Relay

Array [9]

(Relay 1 [0], Relay 2 [1], Relay 3 [2] (MCB 113), Relay 4 [3] (MCB 113), Relay 5 [4] (MCB 113), Relay 6 [5] (MCB 113), Relay 7 [6] (MCB 105), Relay 8 [7] (MCB 105), Relay 9 [8] (MCB 105))

Option:		Function:
[0] *	No operation	All digital and relay outputs are default set to "No Operation".
[1]	Control ready	The control card is ready. For example, Feedback from a drive where the control is supplied by an external 24 V (MCB107) and the main power to drive is not detected.
[2]	Drive ready	Drive is ready to operate. Line power and control supplies are OK.
[3]	Drive rdy/rem ctrl	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and is in auto on mode.
[4]	Enable / no warning	Ready for operation. No start or stop commands have been applied (start/disable). No warnings are active.
[5]	Running	Motor is running, and shaft torque present.
[6]	Running / no warning	Output speed is higher than the speed set in par. 1-81 Min Speed for Function at Stop [RPM]. The motor is running and no warnings.
[7]	Run in range/no warn	Motor is running within the programmed current and speed ranges set in par. 4-50 <i>Warning Current Low</i> and par. 4-53 <i>Warning Speed High</i> . No warnings.
[8]	Run on ref/no warn	Motor runs at reference speed. No warnings.
[9]	Alarm	An alarm activates the output. No warnings
[10]	Alarm or warning	An alarm or a warning activates the output.
[11]	At torque limit	The torque limit set in par. 4-16 <i>Torque Limit Motor Mode</i> or par. 4-17 <i>Torque Limit Generator Mode</i> has been exceeded.
[12]	Out of current range	The motor current is outside the range set in par. 4-18 <i>Current Limit</i> .
[13]	Below current, low	Motor current is lower than set in par. 4-50 Warning Current Low.
[14]	Above current, high	Motor current is higher than set in par. 4-51 Warning Current High.
[15]	Out of speed range	Output speed/frequency is outside the frequency ranges set in par. 4-52 <i>Warning Speed Low</i> and par. 4-53 <i>Warning Speed High</i> .
[16]	Below speed, low	Output speed is lower than the setting in par. 4-52 Warning Speed Low
[17]	Above speed, high	Output speed is higher than the setting in par. 4-53 Warning Speed High.
[18]	Out of feedb. range	Feedback is outside the range set in par. 4-56 <i>Warning Feedback Low</i> and par. 4-57 <i>Warning Feedback High</i> .
[19]	Below feedback, low	Feedback is below the limit set in par. 4-56 Warning Feedback Low.
[20]	Above feedback, high	Feedback is above the limit set in par. 4-57 Warning Feedback High.

4 How to Program



[21]	Thermal warning	Thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit either in motor, adjustable fre- quency drive, brake resistor, or connected thermistor.
[22]	Ready,no thermal W	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and there is no overtemperature warning.
[23]	Remote, ready, no TW	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and is in auto on mode. There is no overtem- perature warning.
[24]	Ready, voltage OK	The adjustable frequency drive is ready for operation and the AC line voltage is within the specified voltage range (see General Specifications section in the Design Guide).
[25]	Reverse	Logic '1' when CW rotation of the motor. Logic '0' when CCW rotation of the motor. If the motor is not rotating, the output will follow the reference.
[26]	Bus OK	Active communication (no timeout) via the serial communication port.
[27]	Torque limit stop	Use in performing a coasted stop and adjustable frequency drive in torque limit condition. If the adjustable frequency drive has received a stop signal and is at the torque limit, the signal is Logic '0'.
[28]	Brake: No Brake War	Brake is active and there are no warnings.
[29]	Brake ready, no fault	Brake is ready for operation and there are no faults.
[30]	Brake fault (IGBT)	Output is Logic '1' when the brake IGBT is short-circuited. Use this function to protect the adjustable frequency drive if there is a fault on the brake module. Use the digital output/relay to cut out the AC line voltage from the adjustable frequency drive.
[31]	Relay 123	Digital output/relay is activated when Control Word [0] is selected in parameter group 8-**.
[32]	Mech brake ctrl	Selection of mechanical brake control. When selected parameters in parameter group 2.2x are ac- tive. The output must be reinforced to carry the current for the coil in the brake. Usually solved by connecting an external relay to the selected digital output.
[33]	Safe stop active	(FC 302 only) Indicates that the safe stop on terminal 37 has been activated.
[36]	Control word bit 11	Activate relay 1 by control word from the serial communication bus. No other functional impact in the adjustable frequency drive. Typical application: controlling auxiliary device from the serial communication bus. The function is valid when FC profile [0] in par 8-10 is selected.
[37]	Control word bit 12	Activate relay 2 FC 302 only) by control word from serial communication bus. No other functional impact in the adjustable frequency drive. Typical application: controlling auxiliary device from the serial communication bus. The function is valid when FC profile [0] in par 8-10 is selected.
[38]	Motor feedb. error	Failure in the speed feedback loop from motor running in closed-loop. The output can eventually be used to prepare switching the drive in open-loop in emergency case.
[39]	Tracking error	When the difference between calculated speed and actual speed in par 4-35 is larger than selected, the digital output/relay is active.
[40]	Out of ref range	Active when the actual speed is outside settings in par 4-52 to 4-55.
[41]	Below reference, low	Active when actual speed is below speed reference setting.
[42]	Above ref, high	Active when actual speed is above speed reference setting.
[43]	Extended PID Limit	
[45]	Bus ctrl.	Controls digital output/relay via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 'Digital & Relay Bus Control'. The output state is retained in the event of bus timeout.
[46]	Bus ctrl, 1 if timeout	Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . In the event of a bus timeout, the output state is set high (On).



4 How to Program

[47]	Bus ctrl, 0 if timeout	Controls output via bus. The state of the output is set in par. 5-90 <i>Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . In the event of a bus timeout, the output state is set low (Off).
[51]	MCO controlled	Active when a MCO 302 or MCO 305 is connected. The output is controlled from option.
[60]	Comparator 0	See par. group 13-1* (Smart Logic Control). If Comparator 0 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[61]	Comparator 1	See par. group 13-1* (Smart Logic Control). If Comparator 1 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[62]	Comparator 2	See par. group 13-1* (Smart Logic Control). If Comparator 2 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[63]	Comparator 3	See par. group 13-1* (Smart Logic Control). If Comparator 3 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[64]	Comparator 4	See par. group 13-1* (Smart Logic Control). If Comparator 4 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[65]	Comparator 5	See par. group 13-1* (Smart Logic Control). If Comparator 5 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[70]	Logic rule 0	See par. group 13-4* (Smart Logic Control). If Logic Rule 0 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[71]	Logic rule 1	See par. group 13-4* (Smart Logic Control). If Logic Rule 1 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[72]	Logic rule 2	See par. group 13-4* (Smart Logic Control). If Logic Rule 2 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[73]	Logic rule 3	See par. group 13-4* (Smart Logic Control). If Logic Rule 3 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[74]	Logic rule 4	See par. group 13-4* (Smart Logic Control). If Logic Rule 4 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[75]	Logic rule 5	See par. group 13-4* (Smart Logic Control). If Logic Rule 5 in SLC is TRUE, the output will go high. Otherwise, it will be low.
[80]	SL digital output A	See par. 13-52 'Smart Logic Control Action'. Output A is low on Smart Logic Action [32]. Output A is high on Smart Logic Action [38].
[81]	SL digital output B	See par. 13-52 'Smart Logic Control Action'. Output B is low on Smart Logic Action [33]. Output B is high on Smart Logic Action [39].
[82]	SL digital output C	See par. 13-52 'Smart Logic Control Action'. Output C is low on Smart Logic Action [34]. Output C is high on Smart Logic Action [40].
[83]	SL digital output D	See par. 13-52 'Smart Logic Control Action'. Output D is low on Smart Logic Action [35]. Output D is high on Smart Logic Action [41]
[84]	SL digital output E	See par. 13-52 'Smart Logic Control Action'. Output E is low on Smart Logic Action [36]. Output E is high on Smart Logic Action [42].
[85]	SL digital output F	See par. 13-52 'Smart Logic Control Action'. Output F is low on Smart Logic Action [37]. Output F is high on Smart Logic Action [43].
[120]	Local ref active	Output is high when par. 3-13 Reference Site = [2] Local or when par. 3-13 Reference Site = [0] Linked to hand auto at the same time as the LCP is in hand on mode.

4



4

		Reference site set in par. 3-13	Local reference active [120]	Remote reference active [121]				
		Reference site: Local par. 3-13 [2]	1	0				
		Reference site: Remote par. 3-13 [1]	0	1				
		Reference site: Linked to Hand/ Auto						
		Hand	1	0				
		Hand -> off Auto -> off	0	0				
		Auto	0	1				
[121] [122]	Remote ref active No alarm	Output is high when par. 3-13 <i>Reference Site</i> LCP is in [Auto on] mode. See above. Output is high when no alarm is present.	e = <i>Remote</i> [1] or <i>Linke</i>	ed to hand/auto [0] while th				
[123]	Start command activ	Output is high when the start command high [Auto on]), and a stop was the last command		is connection or [Hand on]				
[124]	Running reverse	Output is high when the adjustable frequency of the status bits 'running' AND 'reverse').	drive is running counter	clockwise (the logical produ				
[125]	Drive in hand mode	Output is high when the adjustable frequenc light above [Hand on]).	Output is high when the adjustable frequency drive is in hand on mode (as indicated by the LE light above [Hand on]).					
[126]	Drive in auto mode	Output is high when the adjustable frequency [Auto On]).	drive is in 'Auto' mode (as indicated by LED on abov				
	Operation Mode	-						
Optio	1:	Function:						
		Use this parameter to specify normal operation par. 15-03 <i>Power-ups</i> , par. 15-04 <i>Over Tem</i> ,						
		only when the power is cycled to the adjustal		voits. This function is activ				
		Select <i>Normal operation</i> [0] for normal opera in the selected application.		equency drive with the mot				
		Select <i>Control card test</i> [1] to test the analog voltage. The test requires a test connector w for the control card test:	- ·	•				
		1. Select Control card test [1]						
		 Select <i>Control card test</i> [1]. Disconnect the line power supply an 	d wait for the light in th	e dicplay to go out				
		2. Disconnect the line power supply an	-	e display to go out.				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (-	e display to go out.				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (Insert the test plug (see below). 	-	e display to go out.				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (-	e display to go out.				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (Insert the test plug (see below). 	-	e display to go out.				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (Insert the test plug (see below). Connect to the line power supply. 	A54) = 'ON' / I.					
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (Insert the test plug (see below). Connect to the line power supply. Carry out various tests. The results are displayed on the LC 	A54) = 'ON' / I. P and the adjustable fro natically set to normal o	equency drive moves into a operation. Carry out a pow				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (Insert the test plug (see below). Connect to the line power supply. Carry out various tests. The results are displayed on the LC infinite loop. Par. 14-22 <i>Operation Mode</i> is autor 	A54) = 'ON' / I. P and the adjustable fro natically set to normal o	equency drive moves into a operation. Carry out a pow				
		 Disconnect the line power supply an Set switches S201 (A53) and S202 (Insert the test plug (see below). Connect to the line power supply. Carry out various tests. The results are displayed on the LC infinite loop. Par. 14-22 <i>Operation Mode</i> is autor cycle to start up in normal operation 	A54) = 'ON' / I. P and the adjustable fro natically set to normal o after a control card tes	equency drive moves into a operation. Carry out a powe t.				

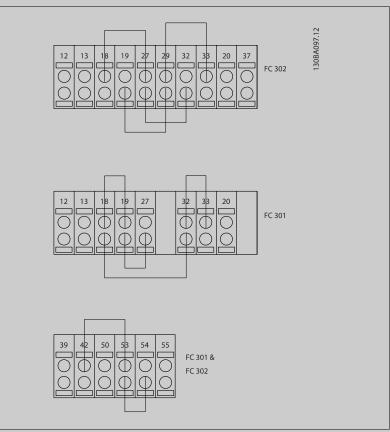
VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual



If the test fails:

LCP readout: Control Card I/O failure.

Replace the adjustable frequency drive or control card. The red LED on the control card is turned on. Test plugs (connect the following terminals to each other): 18 - 27 - 32; 19 - 29 - 33; 42 - 53 - 54



Select *Initialization* [2] to reset all parameter values to default settings, except for par. 15-03 *Power-ups*, par. 15-04 *Over Temps*, and par. 15-05 *Over Volts*. The adjustable frequency drive will reset during the next power-up.

Par. 14-22 Operation Mode will also revert to the default setting Normal operation [0].

[0] * Normal operation

[1] Control card test

[2] Initialization

[3] Boot mode

14-50 RFI 1

Option	:	Function:
[0]	Off	Select <i>Off</i> [0] only if the adjustable frequency drive is fed by an isolated line power source (IT line power). In this mode, the internal RFI filter capacitors between chassis and the line power RFI filter circuit are cut-out to reduce the ground capacity currents.
[1] *	On	Select On [1] to ensure that the adjustable frequency drive complies with EMC standards.

Danfoss

15-43 S	oftware Version	
Range:		Function:
0 N/A*	[0 - 0 N/A]	View the combined SW version (or 'package version') consisting of power SW and control SW.

4.4 Parameter Lists

Changes during operation

"TRUE" means that the parameter can be changed while the adjustable frequency drive is in operation, and "FALSE" means that it must be stopped before a change can be made.

4-Set-up

4

'All set-up': the parameters can be set individually in each of the four set-ups, i.e., one single parameter can have four different data values. '1 set-up': the data value will be the same in all set-ups.

Conversion index

This number refers to a conversion figure used when writing or reading to and from the adjustable frequency drive.

Conv. index	100	67	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6
Conv. factor	1	1/60	1000000	100000	10000	1000	100	10	1	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001

Data type	Description	Туре
2	Integer 8	Int8
3	Integer 16	Int16
4	Integer 32	Int32
5	Unsigned 8	Uint8
6	Unsigned 16	Uint16
7	Unsigned 32	Uint32
9	Visible String	VisStr
33	Normalized value 2 bytes	N2
35	Bit sequence of 16 boolean variables	V2
54	Time difference w/o date	TimD

See the adjustable frequency drive *Design Guide* for further information about data types 33, 35 and 54.



Parameters for the adjustable frequency drive are grouped into various parameter groups for easy selection of the correct parameters for optimized operation of the adjustable frequency drive.

- 0-** Operation and display parameters for basic adjustable frequency drive settings
- 1-** Load and motor parameters, includes all load and motor related parameters
- 2-** Brake parameters
- 3-** References and ramping parameters, includes DigiPot function
- 4-** Limits/warnings, setting of limits and warning parameters
- 5-** Digital inputs and outputs, includes relay controls
- 6-** Analog inputs and outputs
- 7-** Controls, setting parameters for speed and process controls
- 8-** Communication and option parameters, setting of Adjustable Frequency Drive RS485 and Adjustable Frequency Drive USB port parameters.
- 9-** Profibus parameters
- 10-** DeviceNet and CAN serial communication bus parameters
- 13-** Smart Logic Control parameters
- 14-** Special function parameters
- 15-** Drive information parameters
- 16-** Readout parameters
- 17-** Encoder Option parameters
- 32-** MCO 305 Basic parameters
- 33-** MCO 305 Advanced parameters
- 34-** MCO Data Readout parameters



4.4.1 0-** Operation/Display

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
0-0*	Basic Settings						
0-01	Language	[0] English	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-02	Motor Speed Unit	[0] RPM	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
0-03	Regional Settings	[0] International	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
0-04	Operating State at Power-up (Hand)	 Forced stop, ref=old 	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-09	Performance Monitor	0.0 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
	Set-up Operations	543 o	· · ·				
0-10	Active Set-up	[1] Set-up 1	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-11	Edit Set-up	[1] Set-up 1	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-12	This Set-up Linked to	[0] Not linked	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
0-13	Readout: Linked Set-ups	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
0-14	Readout: Edit Set-ups / Channel	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int32
	LCP Display	1617	AU 1				
0-20	Display Line 1.1 Small	1617	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
0-21	Display Line 1.2 Small	1614	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
0-22	Display Line 1.3 Small	1610	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
0-23	Display Line 2 Large	1613	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
0-24	Display Line 3 Large	1602	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
0-25	My Personal Menu	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint16
	LCP Cust. Readout						
0-30	Unit for User-defined Readout	[0] None	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-31	Min Value of User-defined Readout	0.00 CustomReadoutUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int32
0-32	Max Value of User-defined Readout	100.00 CustomReadoutUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int32
0-37	Display Text 1	0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	VisStr[25]
0-37	Display Text 1	U N/A	i set-up		TRUE	0	25] VisStr[
0-38	Display Text 2	0 N/A	1 cot up		TRUE	0	25]
0-36	Display Text 2	U N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Z5] VisStr[
0-39	Display Text 3	0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	25]
	LCP Keypad		1 Set up	_	TROL	0	
0-40	[Hand on] Key on LCP	null	All set-ups		TRUE	_	Uint8
0-41	[Off] Key on LCP	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-42	[Auto on] Key on LCP	null	All set-ups		TRUE	_	Uint8
0-43	[Reset] Key on LCP	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-44	[Off/Reset] Key on LCP	null	All set-ups		TRUE		Uint8
0-45	[Drive Bypass] Key on LCP	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Copy/Save	Tidii	All Set ups		TROL		Onto
0-50	LCP Copy	[0] No copy	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
0-50	Set-up Copy	[0] No copy	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Password		All Set-ups		TALSE		OIIIto
0-60	Main Menu Password	100 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Int16
0-61	Access to Main Menu w/o Password	[0] Full access	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-65	Quick Menu Password	200 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	- 0	Int16
0-66	Access to Quick Menu w/o Password	[0] Full access	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
0-67	Bus Password Access	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	- 0	Uint16
0-07	DUS FASSWULU ALLESS	UNA	All set-ups		IKUL	U	0111110



4.4.2 1-** Load/Motor

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
	General Settings		-				
1-00	Configuration Mode	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
1-01 1-02	Motor Control Principle	null	All set-ups	~	FALSE FALSE	-	Uint8 Uint8
1-02	Flux Motor Feedback Source Torque Characteristics	[1] 24V encoder [0] Constant torque	All set-ups All set-ups	x	TRUE	-	Uint8
1-04	Overload Mode	[0] High torque	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
1-05	Local Mode Configuration	[2] As mode par 1-00	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
1-06	Clockwise Direction	[0] Normal	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Motor Selection						
1-10	Motor Construction	[0] Asynchron	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Motor Data	Europenie al insit	All act up a		FALCE	- 1	11:4122
1-20 1-21	Motor Power [kW] Motor Power [HP]	ExpressionLimit ExpressionLimit	All set-ups All set-ups		FALSE	1 -2	Uint32 Uint32
1-21	Motor Voltage	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
1-23	Motor Frequency	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
1-24	Motor Current	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Uint32
1-25	Motor Nominal Speed	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	67	Uint16
1-26	Motor Cont. Rated Torque	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Uint32
1-29	Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)	[0] Off	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Addl. Motor Data						
1-30	Stator Resistance (Rs)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-4	Uint32
1-31	Rotor Resistance (Rr)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-4	Uint32
1-33 1-34	Stator Leakage Reactance (X1) Rotor Leakage Reactance (X2)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-4 -4	Uint32 Uint32
1-34	Main Reactance (Xh)	ExpressionLimit ExpressionLimit	All set-ups All set-ups		FALSE	-4	Uint32
1-36	Iron Loss Resistance (Rfe)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Uint32
1-37	d-axis Inductance (Ld)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	х	FALSE	-4	Int32
1-39	Motor Poles	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	~	FALSE	0	Uint8
1-40	Back EMF at 1000 RPM	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	х	FALSE	0	Uint16
1-41	Motor Angle Offset	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int16
	Load-Indep. Setting						
1-50	Motor Magnetization at Zero Speed	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
1-51	Min Speed Normal Magnetizing [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
1-52	Min Speed Normal Magnetizing [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
1-53 1-54	Model Shift Frequency	ExpressionLimit 0 V	All set-ups	Х	FALSE FALSE	-1 0	Uint16 Uint8
1-54	Voltage reduction in fieldweakening U/f Characteristic - U	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
1-56	U/f Characteristic - F	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
1-58	Flystart Test Pulses Current	30 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
1-59	Flystart Test Pulses Frequency	200 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
1-6* I	Load-Depend. Settg.						
1-60	Low Speed Load Compensation	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
1-61	High Speed Load Compensation	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
1-62	Slip Compensation	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
1-63	Slip Compensation Time Constant	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
1-64 1-65	Resonance Dampening Resonance Dampening Time Constant	100 % 5 ms	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE TRUE	0 -3	Uint16 Uint8
1-66	Min. Current at Low Speed	100 %	All set-ups	x	TRUE	-5	Uint8
1-67	Load Type	[0] Passive load	All set-ups	X	TRUE	-	Uint8
1-68	Minimum Inertia	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	x	FALSE	-4	Uint32
1-69	Maximum Inertia	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	х	FALSE	-4	Uint32
1-7* 9	Start Adjustments						
1-71	Start Delay	0.0 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
1-72	Start Function	[2] Coast/delay time	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
1-73	Flying Start	[0] Disabled	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
1-74	Start Speed [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
1-75	Start Speed [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
1-76	Start Current Stop Adjustments	0.00 A	All set-ups	_	TRUE	-2	Uint32
1-8* : 1-80	Function at Stop	[0] Coast	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
1-80	Min Speed for Function at Stop [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
1-82	Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
1-83	Precise Stop Function	[0] Precise ramp stop	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
1-84	Precise Stop Counter Value	100000 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
1-85	Precise Stop Speed Compensation Delay	10 ms	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint8
1-9* I	Motor Temperature						
1-90	Motor Thermal Protection	[0] No protection	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
1-91	Motor External Fan	[0] No	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
1-93	Thermistor Resource	[0] None	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
1-95	KTY Sensor Type	[0] KTY Sensor 1	All set-ups	Х	TRUE	-	Uint8
1-96	KTY Thermistor Resource	[0] None	All set-ups	х	TRUE TRUE	-	Uint8 Int16
1-97	KTY Threshold level	80 °C	1 set-up	Х		100	



4.4.3 2-** Brakes

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
2-0*	DC Brake						
2-00	DC Hold Current	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
2-01	DC Brake Current	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
2-02	DC Braking Time	10.0 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
2-03	DC Brake Cut-in Speed [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
2-04	DC Brake Cut-in Speed [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
2-05	Maximum Reference	MaxReference (P303)	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
2-1*	Brake Energy Funct.						
2-10	Brake Function	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
2-11	Brake Resistor (ohm)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
2-12	Brake Power Limit (kW)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
2-13	Brake Power Monitoring	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
2-15	Brake Check	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
2-16	AC Brake Max. Current	100.0 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint32
2-17	Over-voltage Control	[0] Disabled	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
2-18	Brake Check Condition	[0] At Power-up	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
2-19	Over-voltage Gain	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
2-2*	Mechanical Brake						
2-20	Release Brake Current	ImaxVLT (P1637)	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
2-21	Activate Brake Speed [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
2-22	Activate Brake Speed [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
2-23	Activate Brake Delay	0.0 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
2-24	Stop Delay	0.0 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
2-25	Brake Release Time	0.20 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
2-26	Torque Ref	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
2-27	Torque Ramp Time	0.2 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
2-28	Gain Boost Factor	1.00 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16



4.4.4 3-** Reference / Ramps

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
3-0* F	Reference Limits						
3-00	Reference Range	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-01	Reference/Feedback Unit	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-02	Minimum Reference	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
3-03	Maximum Reference	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
3-04	Reference Function	[0] Sum	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	References						
3-10	Preset Reference	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
3-11	Jog Speed [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
3-12 3-13	Catch up/slow-down Value Reference Site	0.00 % [0] Linked to Hand / Auto	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-2 -	Int16 Uint8
3-13	Preset Relative Reference		All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int32
3-15	Reference Resource 1	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-16	Reference Resource 2	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-17	Reference Resource 3	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-18	Relative Scaling Reference Resource	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-19	Jog Speed [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
3-4* F	Ramp 1						
3-40	Ramp 1 Type	[0] Linear	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-41	Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-42	Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-45	Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-46	Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-47	Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-48	Ramp 1 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Ramp 2						
3-50	Ramp 2 Type	[0] Linear	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-51	Ramp 2 Ramp-up Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-52	Ramp 2 Ramp-down Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-55	Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start	50 % 50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8 Uint8
3-56 3-57	Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	50 %	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-57	Ramp 2 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Ramp 3	50 78	All Set-ups		TROL	0	Unito
3-60	Ramp 3 Type	[0] Linear	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-61	Ramp 3 Ramp-up Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-62	Ramp 3 Ramp-down Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-65	Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-66	Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-67	Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-68	Ramp 3 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-7* F	Ramp 4						
3-70	Ramp 4 Type	[0] Linear	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
3-71	Ramp 4 Ramp-up Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-72	Ramp 4 Ramp-down Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-75	Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-76	Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Accel. End	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-77	Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
3-78	Ramp 4 S-ramp Ratio at Decel. End	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Other Ramps	Evene est est tooth	All est sure		TDUE		1164+222
3-80	Jog Ramp Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-81	Quick Stop Ramp Time Ouick Stop Ramp Type	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-82 3-83	Quick Stop Ramp Type Quick Stop S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	[0] Linear 50 %	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	- 0	Uint8 Uint8
3-84	Quick Stop S-ramp Ratio at Decel. Start	50 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Digital Pot. meter	50 70	All Sec-ups		TRUL	0	Unito
3-90	Step Size	0.10 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
3-90	Ramp Time	1.00 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
3-91	Power Restore	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint8
3-93	Maximum Limit	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
					TRUE	0	Int16
3-94	Minimum Limit	-100 %	All set-ups		INUL	U	



4.4.5 4-** Limits / Warnings

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
	Motor Limits						
4-10	Motor Speed Direction	null	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
4-11	Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-12	Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
4-13	Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-14	Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
4-16	Torque Limit Motor Mode	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
4-17	Torque Limit Generator Mode	100.0 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
4-18	Current Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint32
4-19	Max Output Frequency	132.0 Hz	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Uint16
4-2*	Limit Factors						
4-20	Torque Limit Factor Source	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
4-21	Speed Limit Factor Source	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Motor Speed Mon.						
4-30	Motor Feedback Loss Function	[2] Trip	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
4-31	Motor Feedback Speed Error	300 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-32	Motor Feedback Loss Timeout	0.05 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
4-34	Tracking Error Function	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
4-35	Tracking Error	10 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-36	Tracking Error Timeout	1.00 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
4-37	Tracking Error Ramping	100 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-38	Tracking Error Ramping Timeout	1.00 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
4-39	Tracking Error After Ramping Timeout	5.00 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
	Adj. Warnings	5100 5	7 in Sec ups		INCE		Onicio
4-50	Warning Current Low	0.00 A	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
4-51	Warning Current High	ImaxVLT (P1637)	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
4-52	Warning Speed Low	0 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
	5.	outputSpeedHighLimit					
4-53	Warning Speed High	(P413)	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-54	Warning Reference Low	-999999.999 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
4-55	Warning Reference High	999999.999 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
		-999999.999 Reference-					
4-56	Warning Feedback Low	FeedbackUnit 999999.999 ReferenceFeed-	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
4-57	Warning Feedback High	backUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
4-58	Missing Motor Phase Function	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Speed Bypass		, occ upo		INCE		
4-60	Bypass Speed From [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-61	Bypass Speed From [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
4-62	Bypass Speed to [RPM]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
4-63	Bypass Speed To [Hz]	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
J			All sec-ups		TRUE	-1	OIIILIO



4.4.6 5-** Digital In/Out

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
5-0* C	Digital I/O mode				uon		
	Digital I/O Mode	[0] PNP	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
5-01	Terminal 27 Mode	[0] Input	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal 29 Mode	[0] Input	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-	Uint8
	Digital Inputs						
	Terminal 18 Digital Input	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal 19 Digital Input	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal 27 Digital Input	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal 29 Digital Input	null	All set-ups	Х	TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal 32 Digital Input Terminal 33 Digital Input	null	All set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint8
	Terminal X30/2 Digital Input	null null	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal X30/2 Digital Input	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal X30/4 Digital Input	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
5-19	Terminal 37 Safe Stop	[1] Safe Stop Alarm	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal X46/1 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal X46/3 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
5-22	Terminal X46/5 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
5-23	Terminal X46/7 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
5-24	Terminal X46/9 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal X46/11 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal X46/13 Digital Input	[0] No operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Digital Outputs						
	Terminal 27 Digital Output	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Terminal 29 digital Output	null	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-	Uint8
	Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101)	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
5-4* F			All ash upo		TDUE		Linto
	Function Relay	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint16
	On Delay, Relay Off Delay, Relay	0.01 s 0.01 s	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-2 -2	Uint16
	Pulse Input	0.01 \$	All Set-ups		TROL	-2	011110
	Term. 29 Low Frequency	100 Hz	All set-ups	x	TRUE	0	Uint32
	Term. 29 High Frequency	100 Hz	All set-ups	x	TRUE	0	Uint32
5 51		0.000 ReferenceFeedbackU-		~	INCE	Ū	0111052
5-52	Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	nit	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-3	Int32
	Term. 29 High Ref./Feedb. Value	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-3	Int32
5-54	Pulse Filter Time Constant #29	100 ms	All set-ups	х	FALSE	-3	Uint16
5-55	Term. 33 Low Frequency	100 Hz	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
5-56	Term. 33 High Frequency	100 Hz	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
		0.000 ReferenceFeedbackU-	-				
	Term. 33 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	nit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
5-58	Term. 33 High Ref./Feedb. Value	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
5-59	Pulse Filter Time Constant #33	100 ms	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Uint16
	Pulse Output						
	Terminal 27 Pulse Output Variable	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
5-62	Pulse Output Max Freq #27	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Terminal 29 Pulse Output Variable	null Everyosciant imit	All set-ups	X	TRUE	- 0	Uint8
5-65	Pulse Output Max Freq #29	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	Х	TRUE TRUE	-	Uint32
5-66 5-68	Terminal X30/6 Pulse Output Variable Pulse Output Max Freq #X30/6	null ExpressionLimit	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	- 0	Uint8 Uint32
	24V Encoder Input		All Set-ups		TRUL	0	011132
	Term 32/33 Pulses per Revolution	1024 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
5-70	Term 32/33 Encoder Direction	[0] Clockwise	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Bus Controlled		All Set up3		TALUL		Unito
	Digital & Relay Bus Control	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Pulse Out #27 Bus Control	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	N2
5.55	Pulse Out #27 Timeout Preset	0.00 %	1 set-up		TRUE	-2	Uint16
5-94				Х	TRUE	-2	N2
	Pulse Out #29 Bus Control	0.00 %	All set-ups				
5-95	Pulse Out #29 Bus Control Pulse Out #29 Timeout Preset	0.00 %	All set-ups 1 set-up				
5-94 5-95 5-96 5-97	Pulse Out #29 Bus Control Pulse Out #29 Timeout Preset Pulse Out #X30/6 Bus Control	0.00 % 0.00 % 0.00 %	All set-ups 1 set-up All set-ups	x	TRUE	-2 -2	Uint16 N2



4.4.7 6-** Analog In/Out

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
6-0*	Analog I/O Mode						
6-00	Live Zero Timeout Time	10 s	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
6-01	Live Zero Timeout Function	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
6-1*	Analog Input 1						
6-10	Terminal 53 Low Voltage	0.07 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-11	Terminal 53 High Voltage	10.00 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-12	Terminal 53 Low Current	0.14 mA	All set-ups		TRUE	-5	Int16
6-13	Terminal 53 High Current	20.00 mA	All set-ups		TRUE	-5	Int16
6-14	Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-15	Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-16	Terminal 53 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
	Analog Input 2	0.07.1/	All a shares		TDUE		Tuble
6-20	Terminal 54 Low Voltage	0.07 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16 Int16
6-21 6-22	Terminal 54 High Voltage Terminal 54 Low Current	10.00 V 0.14 mA	All set-ups		TRUE	-2 -5	Int16 Int16
6-22	Terminal 54 Low Current	20.00 mA	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	-5	Int16
6-23	Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-25	Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-26	Terminal 54 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
	Analog Input 53	0.001 5	An Sec ups		INCL		Onicio
6-30	Terminal X30/11 Low Voltage	0.07 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-31	Terminal X30/11 High Voltage	10.00 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-34	Term. X30/11 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-35	Term. X30/11 High Ref./Feedb. Value	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-36	Term, X30/11 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
6-4*	Analog Input 4						
6-40	Terminal X30/12 Low Voltage	0.07 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-41	Terminal X30/12 High Voltage	10.00 V	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-44	Term. X30/12 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	0 ReferenceFeedbackUnit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-45	Term. X30/12 High Ref./Feedb. Value	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
6-46	Term. X30/12 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
6-5*	Analog Output 1						
6-50	Terminal 42 Output	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
6-51	Terminal 42 Output Min Scale	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-52	Terminal 42 Output Max Scale	100.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-53	Terminal 42 Output Bus Control	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	N2
6-54	Terminal 42 Output Timeout Preset	0.00 %	1 set-up		TRUE	-2	Uint16
6-55	Terminal 42 Output Filter	[0] Off	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Analog Output 2		All a shares		TDUE	_	11:
6-60 6-61	Terminal X30/8 Output	null 0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint8 Int16
6-61	Terminal X30/8 Min. Scale Terminal X30/8 Max. Scale	100.00 %	All set-ups All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-63	Terminal X30/8 Bus Control	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	N2
6-64	Terminal X30/8 Output Timeout Preset	0.00 %	1 set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
	Analog Output 3	0.00 /0	1 Set up		INCE	2	Onicio
6-70	Terminal X45/1 Output	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
6-71	Terminal X45/1 Min. Scale	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-72	Terminal X45/1 Max. Scale	100.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-73	Terminal X45/1 Bus Control	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	N2
6-74	Terminal X45/1 Output Timeout Preset	0.00 %	1 set-up		TRUE	-2	Uint16
	Analog Output 4				-		
6-80	Terminal X45/3 Output	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
6-81	Terminal X45/3 Min. Scale	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-82	Terminal X45/3 Max. Scale	100.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Int16
6-83	Terminal X45/3 Bus Control	0.00 %	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	N2
6-84	Terminal X45/3 Output Timeout Preset	0.00 %	1 set-up		TRUE	-2	Uint16



4.4.8 7-** Controllers

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
7-0*	Speed PID Ctrl.						
7-00	Speed PID Feedback Source	null	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
7-02	Speed PID Proportional Gain	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
7-03	Speed PID Integral Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-4	Uint32
7-04	Speed PID Differentiation Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-4	Uint16
7-05	Speed PID Diff. Gain Limit	5.0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
7-06	Speed PID Lowpass Filter Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-4	Uint16
7-07	Speed PID Feedback Gear Ratio	1.0000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-4	Uint32
7-08	Speed PID Feed Forward Factor	0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
7-1*	Torque PI Ctrl.						
7-12	Torque PI Proportional Gain	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
7-13	Torque PI Integration Time	0.020 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
7-2*	Process Ctrl. Feedb						
7-20	Process CL Feedback 1 Resource	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-22	Process CL Feedback 2 Resource	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-3*	Process PID Ctrl.						
7-30	Process PID Normal/Inverse Control	[0] Normal	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-31	Process PID Anti Windup	[1] On	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-32	Process PID Controller Start Value	0 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
7-33	Process PID Proportional Gain	0.01 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
7-34	Process PID Integral Time	10000.00 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
7-35	Process PID Differentiation Time	0.00 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
7-36	Process PID Differentiation Gain Limit	5.0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
7-38	Process PID Feed Forward Factor	0 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
7-39	On Reference Bandwidth	5 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Adv. Process PID I						
7-40	Process PID I-part Reset	[0] No	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-41	Process PID Output Neg. Clamp	-100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
7-42	Process PID Output Pos. Clamp	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
7-43	Process PID Gain Scale at Min. Ref.	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
7-44	Process PID Gain Scale at Max. Ref.	100 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
7-45	Process PID Feed Fwd Resource	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-46	Process PID Feed Fwd Normal/ Inv. Ctrl.	[0] Normal	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-49	Process PID Output Normal/ Inv. Ctrl.	[0] Normal	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-5*	Adv. Process PID II				-		
7-50	Process PID Extended PID	[1] Enabled	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
7-51	Process PID Feed Fwd Gain	1.00 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
7-52	Process PID Feed Fwd Ramp-up	0.01 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
7-53	Process PID Feed Fwd Ramp-down	0.01 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint32
7-56	Process PID Ref. Filter Time	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
7-57	Process PID Fb. Filter Time	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
						-	



4.4.9 8-** Comm. and Options

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
8-0*	General Settings						
8-01	Control Site	[0] Digital and ctrl. word	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-02	Control Word Source	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-03	Control Word Timeout Time	1.0 s	1 set-up		TRUE	-1	Uint32
8-04	Control Word Timeout Function	null	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-05	End-of-Timeout Function	[1] Resume set-up	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-06	Reset Control Word Timeout	[0] Do not reset	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-07	Diagnosis Trigger	[0] Disable	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-08	Readout Filtering	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Ctrl. Word Settings	503 5 0 (1)	• · · · ·				
8-10	Control Word Profile	[0] FC profile	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-13	Configurable Status Word STW	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-14	Configurable Control Word CTW	[1] Profile default	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	FC Port Settings	[0] =0	· · · ·				
8-30	Protocol	[0] FC	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-31	Address	1 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint8
8-32	FC Port Baud Rate	null	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-33	Parity / Stop Bits	[0] Ev. Par. 1 Stop Bit	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-34	Estimated cycle time	0 ms	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint32
8-35	Minimum Response Delay	10 ms	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
8-36	Max Response Delay	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	-3	Uint16
8-37	Max Inter-Char Delay	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	-5	Uint16
	FC MC protocol set		<u> </u>		TOULE		11: 10
8-40	Telegram selection	[1] Standard telegram 1	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-41	Parameters for signals	0	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint16
8-42	PCD write configuration	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
8-43	PCD read configuration	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
	Digital/Bus		• • •				
8-50	Coasting Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-51	Quick Stop Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-52	DC Brake Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-53	Start Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-54	Reverse Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-55	Set-up Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-56	Preset Reference Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-57	Profidrive OFF2 Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
8-58	Profidrive OFF3 Select	[3] Logic OR	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	AFD Port Diagnostics	0.01/0			TDUE	0	11:++22
8-80	Bus Message Count	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
8-81	Bus Error Count	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
8-82	Slave Messages Rcvd	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
8-83	Slave Error Count	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Bus Jog	100 0014	All and		TDUE	(7	Linte
8-90	Bus Jog 1 Speed	100 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16
8-91	Bus Jog 2 Speed	200 RPM	All set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint16



4

4.4.10 9-** Profibus

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
9-00	Setpoint	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
9-07	Actual Value	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-15	PCD Write Configuration	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
9-16	PCD Read Configuration	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
9-18	Node Address	126 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint8
9-22	Telegram Selection	[100] None	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
9-23	Parameters for Signals	0	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
9-27	Parameter Edit	[1] Enabled	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint16
9-28	Process Control	[1] Enable cyclic master	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
9-44	Fault Message Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
9-45	Fault Code	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
9-47	Fault Number	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
9-52	Fault Situation Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
9-53	Profibus Warning Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	V2
9-63	Actual Baud Rate	[255] No baud rate found	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
9-64	Device Identification	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
							OctStr[
9-65	Profile Number	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	2]
9-67	Control Word 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	V2
9-68	Status Word 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	V2
9-71	Profibus Save Data Values	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
9-72	ProfibusDriveReset	[0] No action	1 set-up		FALSE	-	Uint8
9-75	DO Identification	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
9-80	Defined Parameters (1)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-81	Defined Parameters (2)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-82	Defined Parameters (3)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-83	Defined Parameters (4)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-84	Defined Parameters (5)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-90	Changed Parameters (1)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-91	Changed Parameters (2)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-92	Changed Parameters (3)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-93	Changed Parameters (4)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-94	Changed parameters (5)	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
9-99	Profibus Revision Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16



4.4.11 10-** CAN Ser. Com. Bus

Par. Parameter description No. #	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
10-0* Common Settings						
10-00 CAN Protocol	null	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
10-01 Baud Rate Select	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
10-02 MAC ID	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
10-05 Readout Transmit Error Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
10-06 Readout Receive Error Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
10-07 Readout Bus Off Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
10-1* DeviceNet						
10-10 Process Data Type Selection	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
10-11 Process Data Config Write	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
10-12 Process Data Config Read	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
10-13 Warning Parameter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
10-14 Net Reference	[0] Off	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
10-15 Net Control	[0] Off	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
10-2* COS Filters						
10-20 COS Filter 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
10-21 COS Filter 2	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
10-22 COS Filter 3	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
10-23 COS Filter 4	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
10-3* Parameter Access						
10-30 Array Index	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
10-31 Store Data Values	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
10-32 Devicenet Revision	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
10-33 Store Always	[0] Off	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
10-34 DeviceNet Product Code	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint16
10-39 Devicenet F Parameters	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
10-5* CANopen						
10-50 Process Data Config Write.	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
10-51 Process Data Config Read.	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16



4.4.12 12-** Ethernet

Par. Parameter descr No. #	iption	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change during operation	Conver- sion index	Туре
12-0* IP Settings							
12-00 IP Address Assig	Inment	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-01 IP Address	,	0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	OctStr[4]
12-02 Subnet Mask		0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	OctStr[4]
12-03 Default Gateway	1	0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	OctStr[4]
12-04 DHCP Server		0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	OctStr[4]
12-05 Lease Expires		ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	TimD
12-06 Name Servers		0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	OctStr[4]
12-07 Domain Name		0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	VisStr[48]
12-08 Host Name		0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	VisStr[48]
12-09 Physical Address	:	0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	VisStr[17]
12-1* Eth link par		0 14/1	1 Set up		INCE		10001[17]
12-10 Link Status		[0] No Link	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-11 Link Duration		ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	TimD
12-12 Auto Negotiation	1	[1] On	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-13 Link Speed	1	[0] None	2 set-ups		TRUE		Uint8
12-13 Link Speed		[1] Full Duplex	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-14 Link Duplex			z set-ups	-	IRUL	-	UIILO
12-20 Control Instance		ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint8
					TRUE	-	Uint16
12-21 Process Data Co		ExpressionLimit	All set-ups			-	
12-22 Process Data Co		ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE		Uint16
12-28 Store Data Value	es	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-29 Store Always		[0] Off	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-3* EtherNet/IP						•	
12-30 Warning Parame	eter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-31 Net Reference		[0] Off	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-32 Net Control		[0] Off	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-33 CIP Revision		ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-34 CIP Product Coc	e	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-35 EDS Parameter		0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
12-37 COS Inhibit Tim	er	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-38 COS Filter		0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-4* Modbus TCP							
12-40 Status Parameter	er	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-41 Slave Message (Count	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
12-42 Slave Exception	Message Count	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
12-8* Oth. Eth. servi	ces						
12-80 FTP Server		[0] Disabled	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-81 HTTP Server		[0] Disabled	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-82 SMTP Service		[0] Disabled	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-89 Transparent Soc	ket Channel Port	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-9* Adv. Eth. servi		P			-	-	
12-90 Cable Diagnostic		[0] Disabled	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-91 MDI-X		[1] Enabled	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-92 IGMP Snooping		[1] Enabled	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-93 Cable Error Leng	nth	0 N/A	1 set-up		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-94 Broadcast Storm		-1 %	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Int8
12-95 Broadcast Storm		[0] Broadcast only	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-96 Port Mirroring		[0] Disable	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
12-98 Interface Count	arc	4000 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-98 Interface Counters	CI S	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
12-33 Meula Coulliers		UN/A	All Set-ups		IKUL	U	011110



4.4.13 13-** Smart Logic

-			· .			_	_
Par.	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302	Change dur-	Conver-	Туре
No. #				only	ing opera-	sion index	
					tion		
13-0*	SLC Settings						
13-00	SL Controller Mode	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-01	Start Event	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-02	Stop Event	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-03	Reset SLC	[0] Do not reset SLC	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-1*	Comparators						
13-10	Comparator Operand	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-11	Comparator Operator	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-12	Comparator Value	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
13-2*	Timers						
13-20	SL Controller Timer	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	-3	TimD
13-4*	Logic Rules	•					
13-40	Logic Rule Boolean 1	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-41	Logic Rule Operator 1	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-42	Logic Rule Boolean 2	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-43	Logic Rule Operator 2	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-44	Logic Rule Boolean 3	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-5*	States						
13-51	SL Controller Event	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
13-52	SL Controller Action	null	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8



4.4.14 14-** Special Functions

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
14-0*	Inverter Switching						
14-00	Switching Pattern	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-01	Switching Frequency	null	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-03	Overmodulation	[1] On	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	PWM Random	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Dead Time Compensation	[1] On	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-1*	Mains On/Off						
14-10	Line Failure	[0] No function	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
14-11	Line Voltage at Line Fault	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
14-12	Function at Mains Imbalance	[0] Trip	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-13	Line Failure Step Factor	1.0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
14-14	Kin. Backup Time Out	60 s	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
14-2*	Trip Reset						
14-20	Reset Mode	[0] Manual reset	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-21	Automatic Restart Time	10 s	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
14-22	Operation Mode	[0] Normal operation	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-23	Typecode Setting	null	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
14-24	Trip Delay at Current Limit	60 s	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
14-25	Trip Delay at Torque Limit	60 s	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
14-26	Trip Delay at Inverter Fault	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
14-28	Production Settings	[0] No action	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-29	Service Code	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int32
14-3*	Current Limit Ctrl.						
14-30	Current Lim Ctrl, Proportional Gain	100 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
14-31	Current Lim Ctrl, Integration Time	0.020 s	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Uint16
14-32	Current Lim Ctrl, Filter Time	1.0 ms	All set-ups		TRUE	-4	Uint16
14-35	Stall Protection	[1] Enabled	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
14-4*	Energy Optimizing						
14-40	VT Level	66 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint8
	AEO Minimum Magnetization	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Minimum AEO Frequency	10 Hz	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Motor Cos-Phi	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-2	Uint16
14-5*	Environment						
14-50	RFI 1	[1] On	1 set-up	x	FALSE	-	Uint8
14-51	DC Link Compensation	[1] On	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Fan Control	[0] Auto	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-53	Fan Monitor	[1] Warning	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
14-55	Output Filter	[0] No Filter	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Capacitance Output Filter	2.0 uF	All set-ups		FALSE	-7	Uint16
	Inductance Output Filter	7.000 mH	All set-ups		FALSE	-6	Uint16
	Actual Number of Inverter Units	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up	х	FALSE	0	Uint8
	Compatibility						
	VLT Alarm Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
	VLT Warning Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
	VLT Ext. Status Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
	Options					-	
	Option Supplied by External 24 V DC	[1] Yes	2 set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
	Fault Settings						
	Fault Level	null	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
21.50		i dan	1 occ up		INCL		01110



4.4.15 15-** Drive Information

No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change during operation	Conver- sion index	Туре
	Operating Data						
15-00	Operating Hours	0 h	All set-ups		FALSE	74	Uint32
	Running Hours	0 h	All set-ups		FALSE	74	Uint32
15-02	kWh Counter	0 kWh	All set-ups		FALSE	75	Uint32
15-03	Power-ups	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
15-04	Over Temps	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
15-05	Over Volts	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
15-06	Reset kWh Counter	[0] Do not reset	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
15-07	Reset Running Hours Counter	[0] Do not reset	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
15-1*	Data Log Settings						
	Logging Source	0	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint16
	Logging Interval	ExpressionLimit	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	TimD
	Trigger Event	[0] FALSE	1 set-up		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Logging Mode	[0] Log always	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Samples Before Trigger	50 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
15-2*	Historic Log	30 14/1	2 500 005		INCE	<u> </u>	Olifico
	Historic Log: Event	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint8
	Historic Log: Value	0 N/A 0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
-	Historic Log: Time	0 ms	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Uint32
	Fault Log	0 1115	An set-ups		I ALOL	-5	UIILJZ
	Fault Log Fault Log: Error Code	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint8
						-	
	Fault Log: Value	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int16
	Fault Log: Time	0 s	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
	Drive Identification		· · · · ·				
	FC Type	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[6]
	Power Section	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
15-42		0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
	Software Version	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[5]
	Ordered Typecode String	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[40]
	Actual Typecode String	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[40]
15-46	Adj Freq Dr Ordering No.	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[8]
15-47	Power Card Ordering No.	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[8]
15-48	LCP ID Num.	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
15-49	SW ID Control Card	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
15-50	SW ID Power Card	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
15-51	Adj Freq Dr Serial No.	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[10]
15-53	Power Card Serial Number	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[19]
15-59	CSIV Filename	ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		FALSE	0	VisStr[16
15-6*	Option Ident						
	Option Mounted	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[30]
	Option SW Version	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
	Option Ordering No	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[8]
	Option Serial No	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[18]
	Option in Slot A	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[30]
	Slot A Option SW Version	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
	Option in Slot B	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20] VisStr[30]
	Slot B Option SW Version	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
	Option in Slot C0		All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20] VisStr[30]
	Slot CO Option SW Version	0 N/A 0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[30] VisStr[20]
						-	
	Option in Slot C1	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[30]
	Slot C1 Option SW Version	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[20]
	Parameter Info						
	Defined Parameters	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
	Modified Parameters	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
	Drive Identification	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	VisStr[40]
15-99	Parameter Metadata	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16



4.4.16 16-** Data Readouts

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change during operation	Conver- sion index	Тур
L 6-0 *	General Status						
6-00	Control Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	V2
6-01	Reference [Unit]	0.000 ReferenceFeedbackUnit	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int3
	Reference %	0.0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int1
	Status Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	V2
	Main Actual Value [%]	0.00 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	N2
	Custom Readout	0.00 CustomReadoutUnit	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Int3
	Motor Status						
6-10	Power [kW]	0.00 kW	All set-ups		FALSE	1	Int3
6-11	Power [hp]	0.00 hp	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Int3
6-12	Motor voltage	0.0 V	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Uint1
	Frequency	0.0 Hz	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Uint
	Motor Current	0.00 A	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Int3
	Frequency [%]	0.00 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	N2
					-		
	Torque [Nm]	0.0 Nm	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int1
	Speed [RPM]	0 RPM	All set-ups		FALSE	67	Int3
	Motor Thermal	0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint
6-19	KTY sensor temperature	0 °C	All set-ups		FALSE	100	Int1
6-20	Motor Angle	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint
	Torque [%] High Res.	0.0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int1
	Torque [%]	0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int1
	Torque [Nm] High	0.0 Nm	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int3
		0.0 NIII	An set-ups	_	TALOL	-1	Inco
	Drive Status		AU :		EAL 25		
	DC Link Voltage	0 V	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint
	Brake Energy /s	0.000 kW	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint3
6-33	Brake Energy /2 min	0.000 kW	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint3
6-34	Heatsink Temp.	0 °C	All set-ups		FALSE	100	Uint
	Inverter Thermal	0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint
	Inv. Nom. Current	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Uint
	Inv. Max. Current	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Uint
	SL Controller State	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint
	Control Card Temp.	0 °C	All set-ups		FALSE	100	Uint
	Logging Buffer Full	[0] No	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint
6-41	LCP Bottom Statusline	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	VisStr[
6-49	Current Fault Source	0 N/A	All set-ups	х	TRUE	0	Uint
.6-5*	Ref. & Feedb.						
	External Reference	0.0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int1
	Pulse Reference	0.0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int1
	Feedback [Unit]	0.000 ReferenceFeedbackUnit	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int3
	Digi Pot Reference	0.00 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-2	Int1
	Inputs & Outputs						
	Digital Input	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint1
	Terminal 53 Switch Setting	[0] Current	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint
6-62	Analog Input 53	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int3
6-63	Terminal 54 Switch Setting	[0] Current	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint
	Analog Input 54	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int3
	Analog Output 42 [mA]	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int1
	Digital Output [bin]	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int1
		•					
	Freq. Input #29 [Hz]	0 N/A	All set-ups	Х	FALSE	0	Int3
	Freq. Input #33 [Hz]	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int3
	Pulse Output #27 [Hz]	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int3
6-70	Pulse Output #29 [Hz]	0 N/A	All set-ups	х	FALSE	0	Int3
6-71	Relay Output [bin]	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Int1
	Counter A	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int3
	Counter B	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int3
	Prec. Stop Counter	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint
	Analog In X30/11	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int3
	Analog In X30/12	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int3
	Analog Out X30/8 [mA]	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int1
	Analog Out X45/1 [mA]	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int1
6-79	Analog Out X45/3 [mA]	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	-3	Int1
6-8*	Fieldbus & FC Port						
	Fieldbus CTW 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	V2
	Fieldbus REF 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	N2
	Comm. Option Status	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	V2
	FC Port CTW 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	V2
	FC Port REF 1	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	N2
6-9*	Diagnosis Readouts						
	Alarm Word	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint
	Alarm word 2	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint
	Warning Word		All set-ups				Uint
	warning word	0 N/A			FALSE	0	
	Manager and C	0.01/0					
6-93	Warning word 2 Ext. Status Word	0 N/A 0 N/A	All set-ups All set-ups		FALSE FALSE	0	Uint3 Uint3



4.4.17 17-** Motor Feedb.Option

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
17-1*	Inc. Enc. Interface						
17-10	Signal Type	[1] TTL (5V, RS4222)	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-11	Resolution (PPR)	1024 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
17-2*	Abs. Enc. Interface						
17-20	Protocol Selection	[0] None	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-21	Resolution (Positions/Rev)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint32
17-24	SSI Data Length	13 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint8
17-25	Clock Rate	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		FALSE	3	Uint16
17-26	SSI Data Format	[0] Gray code	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-34	HIPERFACE Baud rate	[4] 9600	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-5*	Resolver Interface						
17-50	Poles	2 N/A	1 set-up		FALSE	0	Uint8
17-51	Input Voltage	7.0 V	1 set-up		FALSE	-1	Uint8
17-52	Input Frequency	10.0 kHz	1 set-up		FALSE	2	Uint8
17-53	Transformation Ratio	0.5 N/A	1 set-up		FALSE	-1	Uint8
17-56	Encoder Sim. Resolution	[0] Disabled	1 set-up		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-59	Resolver Interface	[0] Disabled	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-6*	Monitoring and App.						
17-60	Feedback Direction	[0] Clockwise	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
17-61	Feedback Signal Monitoring	[1] Warning	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8

4.4.18 18-** Data Readouts 2

Par. Parameter description No. #	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
18-3* Analog Readouts						
18-36 Analog Input X48/2 [mA]	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
18-37 Temp. Input X48/4	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
18-38 Temp. Input X48/7	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
18-39 Temp. Input X48/10	0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
18-6* Inputs & Outputs 2						
18-60 Digital Input 2	0 N/A	All set-ups		FALSE	0	Uint16
18-90 PID Readouts						
18-90 Process PID Error	0.0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int16
18-91 Process PID Output	0.0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int16
18-92 Process PID Clamped Output	0.0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int16
18-93 Process PID Gain Scaled Output	0.0 %	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Int16

4



4

4.4.19 30-** Special Features

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
30-0*	Wobbler						
30-00	Wobble Mode	[0] Abs. Freq., Abs. Time	All set-ups		FALSE	-	Uint8
30-01	Wobble Delta Frequency [Hz]	5.0 Hz	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
30-02	Wobble Delta Frequency [%]	25 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
30-03	Wobble Delta Freq. Scaling Resource	[0] No function	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
30-04	Wobble Jump Frequency [Hz]	0.0 Hz	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
30-05	Wobble Jump Frequency [%]	0 %	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
30-06	Wobble Jump Time	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
30-07	Wobble Sequence Time	10.0 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
30-08	Wobble Up/Down Time	5.0 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint16
30-09	Wobble Random Function	[0] Off	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
30-10	Wobble Ratio	1.0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
30-11	Wobble Random Ratio Max.	10.0 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
30-12	Wobble Random Ratio Min.	0.1 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-1	Uint8
30-19	Wobble Delta Freq. Scaled	0.0 Hz	All set-ups		FALSE	-1	Uint16
30-2*	Adv. Start Adjust						
30-20	High Starting Torque Time [s]	0.00 s	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-2	Uint8
30-21	High Starting Torque Current [%]	100.0 %	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-1	Uint32
30-22	Locked Rotor Protection	[0] Off	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-	Uint8
30-23	Locked Rotor Detection Time [s]	0.10 s	All set-ups	х	TRUE	-2	Uint8
30-8*	Compatibility (I)						
30-80	d-axis inductance (Ld)	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups	х	FALSE	-6	Int32
30-81		ExpressionLimit	1 set-up		TRUE	-2	Uint32
30-83	Speed PID Proportional Gain	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	-4	Uint32
30-84	Process PID Proportional Gain	0.100 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16

4-49



4.4.20 32-** MCO Basic Settings

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
32-0*	Encoder 2						
	Incremental Signal Type	[1] TTL (5V, RS4222)	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Incremental Resolution	1024 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Absolute Protocol	[0] None	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Absolute Resolution	8192 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Absolute Encoder Data Length	25 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint8
	Absolute Encoder Clock Frequency	262.000 kHz	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Absolute Encoder Clock Generation	[1] On	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Absolute Encoder Cable Length	0 m	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
	Encoder Monitoring	[0] Off	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Rotational Direction	[1] No action	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	User Unit Denominator	1 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
-	User Unit Numerator	1 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Encoder 1		<u> </u>		70115		
	Incremental Signal Type	[1] TTL (5V, RS4222)	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Incremental Resolution	1024 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Absolute Protocol	[0] None	2 set-ups		TRUE		Uint8
	Absolute Resolution Absolute Encoder Data Length	8192 N/A 25 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32 Uint8
	Absolute Encoder Clock Frequency	262.000 kHz	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Absolute Encoder Clock Frequency	[1] On	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uintsz Uint8
	Absolute Encoder Cable Length	0 m	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
	Encoder Monitoring	[0] Off	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Encoder Termination	[1] On	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Feedback Source	[1] 00	2 300 003		INOL		Unito
	Source Slave	[2] Encoder 2	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	MCO 302 Last Will	[1] Trip	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	³ PID Controller	[1]p	2 500 495		IntoL		Onite
	Proportional factor	30 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Derivative factor	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Integral factor	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	Õ	Uint32
	Limit Value for Integral Sum	1000 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
	PID Bandwidth	1000 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	Õ	Uint16
	Velocity Feed-Forward	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
32-66	Acceleration Feed-Forward	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
32-67	Max. Tolerated Position Error	20000 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
32-68	Reverse Behavior for Slave	[0] Reversing allowed	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
32-69	Sampling Time for PID Control	1 ms	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
32-70	Scan Time for Profile Generator	1 ms	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint8
32-71	Size of the Control Window (Activation)	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
<u>32-7</u> 2	Size of the Control Window (Deactiv.)	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
32-8*	Velocity & Accel.						
	Maximum Velocity (Encoder)	1500 RPM	2 set-ups		TRUE	67	Uint32
32-81	Shortest Ramp	1.000 s	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint32
	Ramp Type	[0] Linear	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	Velocity Resolution	100 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
32-84	Default Velocity	50 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
32-85	Default Acceleration	50 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	Debug Source	[0] Controlcard			TRUE		Uint8



4.4.21 33-** MCO Adv. Settings

33-00 Fc 33-01 Zc 33-02 R; 33-03 Vc 33-04 Bc 33-14 Sc 33-10 Sc 33-11 Sc 33-12 Pc 33-13 Ac 33-14 R; 33-14 R; 33-16 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 Sc 33-19 M	Image Image Image <th>[0] Home not forced 0 N/A 10 N/A 10 N/A [0] Reverse and index 1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A</th> <th>2 set-ups 2 set-ups</th> <th></th> <th>TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE</th> <th>- 0 0 - -</th> <th>Uint8 Int32 Uint32 Int32 Uint8 Uint8 Int32 Int32</th>	[0] Home not forced 0 N/A 10 N/A 10 N/A [0] Reverse and index 1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE	- 0 0 - -	Uint8 Int32 Uint32 Int32 Uint8 Uint8 Int32 Int32
33-01 Ze 33-02 Ri 33-04 Be 33-14 Be 33-15 Si 33-10 Si 33-10 Si 33-12 Pc 33-13 Ac 33-14 Re 33-14 Re 33-16 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 Si 33-19 M	ero Point Offset from Home Pos. amp for Home Motion elacity of Home Motion ynchronization ynchronization Factor Master (M:S) ynchronization Factor Slave (M:S) osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	0 N/A 10 N/A 10 N/A [0] Reverse and index 1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups	-	TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE	0 0 - -	Int32 Uint32 Int32 Uint8 Int32
33-02 Ri 33-03 Vi 33-04 Bi 33-10 Sy 33-11 Sy 33-11 Sy 33-12 Pi 33-13 Ai 33-14 Ri 33-16 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 Si 33-19 M	amp for Home Motion elocity of Home Motion ehavior during Home Motion ynchronization Factor Master (M:S) ynchronization Factor Slave (M:S) osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	10 N/A 10 N/A [0] Reverse and index 1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE	0 0 -	Uint32 Int32 Uint8 Int32
33-03 V6 33-04 Be 33-10 Sy 33-11 Sy 33-11 Sy 33-12 Pc 33-13 Ac 33-14 Re 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 Si 33-19 M	elocity of Home Motion ehavior during Home Motion ynchronization Factor Master (M:S) ynchronization Factor Slave (M:S) osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	10 N/A [0] Reverse and index 1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups	-	TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE	0 - 0	Int32 Uint8 Int32
33-04 Be 33-14 So 33-11 So 33-12 Po 33-13 Ac 33-14 Re 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 So 33-19 M	ehavior during Home Motion ynchronization ynchronization Factor Master (M:S) ynchronization Factor Slave (M:S) osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	[0] Reverse and index 1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups	-	TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE TRUE	-	Uint8 Int32
33-1* S 33-10 Sy 33-11 Sy 33-12 Pc 33-13 Ac 33-14 Rc 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	ynchronization ynchronization Factor Master (M:S) ynchronization Factor Slave (M:S) osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	1 N/A 1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE TRUE	0	Int32
33-10 S) 33-11 S) 33-12 PC 33-13 AC 33-14 RC 33-14 RC 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	ynchronization Factor Master (M:S) ynchronization Factor Slave (M:S) osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	1 N/A 0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE		
33-12 Pc 33-13 Ac 33-14 Rc 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	osition Offset for Synchronization ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	0 N/A 1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Int32
33-13 Ad 33-14 Re 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	ccuracy Window for Position Sync. elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	1000 N/A 0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups 2 set-ups				
33-14 Re 33-15 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	elative Slave Velocity Limit larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	0 % 1 N/A 1 N/A	2 set-ups			0	Int32
33-15 M 33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	larker Number for Master larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	1 N/A 1 N/A			TRUE	0	Int32
33-16 M 33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	larker Number for Slave laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance	1 N/A			TRUE TRUE	0	Uint8 Uint16
33-17 M 33-18 SI 33-19 M	laster Marker Distance lave Marker Distance		2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
33-19 M		4096 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
	lactor Markor Tuno	4096 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint32
33-20 SI	laster Marker Type	[0] Encoder Z positive	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
22.24	lave Marker Type	[0] Encoder Z positive	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	laster Marker Tolerance Window lave Marker Tolerance Window	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE	0	Uint32 Uint32
	tart Behavior for Marker Sync	0 N/A [0] Start Function 1	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint32
	larker Number for Fault	10 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
	arker Number for Ready	1 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16
33-26 Ve	elocity Filter	0 us	2 set-ups		TRUE	-6	Int32
	ffset Filter Time	0 ms	2 set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint32
	larker Filter Configuration	[0] Marker filter 1	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	ilter Time for Marker Filter aximum Marker Correction	0 ms 0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-3 0	Int32 Uint32
	ynchronization Type	[0] Standard	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	imit Handling		2 500 005		IntoL		Onneo
	ehavior at End Limit Switch	[0] Call error handler	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	egative Software End Limit	-500000 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Int32
	ositive Software End Limit	500000 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Int32
	egative Software End Limit Active	[0] Inactive	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	ositive Software End Limit Active ime in Target Window	[0] Inactive 0 ms	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-3	Uint8 Uint8
	arget Window LimitValue	1 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	-5	Uint16
33-47 Si	ize of Target Window	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	Ő	Uint16
	O Configuration						
	erminal X57/1 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X57/2 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X57/3 Digital Input erminal X57/4 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X57/4 Digital Input erminal X57/5 Digital Input	[0] No function [0] No function	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint8
	erminal X57/6 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X57/7 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
33-57 Te	erminal X57/8 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X57/9 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X57/10 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/1 and X59/2 Mode erminal X59/1 Digital Input	[1] Output [0] No function	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		FALSE TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint8
	erminal X59/2 Digital Input	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/1 Digital Output	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/2 Digital Output	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/3 Digital Output	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/4 Digital Output	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/5 Digital Output erminal X59/6 Digital Output	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE TRUE	-	Uint8
	erminal X59/6 Digital Output erminal X59/7 Digital Output	[0] No function [0] No function	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint8
	erminal X59/7 Digital Output	[0] No function	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	lobal Parameters		_ 500 000				
	ctivated Program Number	-1 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Int8
	ower-up State	[1] Motor ON	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	rive Status Monitoring	[1] On	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	ehavior After Error	[0] Coast	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	ehavior afterEsc. ICO Supplied by External 24VDC	[0] Controlled stop [0] No	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint8
	erminal at alarm	[0] Relay 1	2 set-ups 2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8 Uint8
	erminal state at alarm	[0] Do nothing	2 set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
	tatus word at alarm	0 N/A	2 set-ups		TRUE	0	Uint16



4.4.22 34-** MCO Data Readouts

34-02 PCD 2 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-03 PCD 3 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-04 PCD 4 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-05 PCD 5 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-06 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-07 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-1	71	Conver- sion index	Change dur- ing opera- tion	FC 302 only	4-set-up	Default value	Parameter description
34-02 PCD 2 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-03 PCD 3 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-04 PCD 4 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-05 PCD 5 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-06 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-07 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-23 PCD 3 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE							
33-03 PCD 3 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-04 PCD 4 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-05 PCD 5 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-05 PCD 5 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-07 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 9 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 3 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups <t< td=""><td>Uint16</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Uint16	-					
34-04 PCD 4 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-05 PCD 5 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-06 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-08 PCD 8 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 9 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-23 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0	Uint16	-					
34-05 PCD 5 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-06 PCD 6 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-07 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 9 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 18 write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD 10 write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-23 PCD 3 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-27 <t< td=""><td>Uint16</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Uint16	-					
34-06 PCD 6 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-07 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-08 PCD 8 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 9 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD Read Par.	Uint16						
34-07 PCD 7 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-08 PCD 8 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-23 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-24 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-24 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-25 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-27 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 <	Uint16	-					
34-08 PCD 8 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-09 PCD 9 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD 18 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-23 PCD 3 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-24 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-25 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 1 34-29 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-up	Uint16	-					
34-09 PCD 9 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-27 PCD Read Par.	Uint16						
34-10 PCD 10 Write to MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22* PCD 1 Read From MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-21 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-26 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-27 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-29 PCD 9 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-29 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-44 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE	Uint16	-					
34-2* PCD Read Par.34-21PCD 1 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-22PCD 2 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-22PCD 3 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-24PCD 4 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-25PCD 5 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-26PCD 6 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-27PCD 7 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-28PCD 8 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-29PCD 9 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-29PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/A	Uint16						
34-21 PCD 1 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-23 PCD 3 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-26 PCD 6 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-27 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-29 PCD 8 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-29 PCD 9 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-30 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-51 Commanded Position <t< td=""><td>Uint16</td><td>0</td><td>TRUE</td><td></td><td>All set-ups</td><td>0 N/A</td><td></td></t<>	Uint16	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	
34-22 PCD 2 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-23 PCD 3 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-24 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-25 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-26 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-27 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-28 PCD 8 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-30 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-4* Inputs & Outputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-40 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Outputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0							
34-23PCD 3 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-24PCD 4 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-25PCD 5 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-26PCD 6 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-27PCD 7 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-28PCD 8 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-29PCD 9 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-42Process Data0N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Stave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE	Uint16	-					
34-24 PCD 4 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-26 PCD 6 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-26 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-28 PCD 8 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-29 PCD 9 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-29 PCD 9 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-30 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Outputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-51 Commanded Position 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-52 </td <td>Uint16</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Uint16	-					
34-25 PCD 5 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-26 PCD 6 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 34-27 PCD 7 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-28 PCD 8 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-29 PCD 9 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-30 PCD 10 Read from MCO 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-40 Digital Inputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Outputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-41 Digital Outputs 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-52 Actual Position 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-51 Commanded Position 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0 0 34-53 Slave Index Position 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE	Uint16	-					
34-26PCD 6 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-27PCD 7 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-28PCD 8 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-29PCD 9 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-44Inputs & Outputs34-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Process Data34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity<	Uint16	-			All set-ups		
34-27PCD 7 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-28PCD 8 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-29PCD 9 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-42Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity	Uint16						
34-28PCD 8 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-29PCD 9 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Inputs & Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-42Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0 <tr< tr="">34-59Actual V</tr<>	Uint16						
34-29PCD 9 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-4*Inputs & Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0034-52Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0 <tr< td=""><td>Uint16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>All set-ups</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Uint16				All set-ups		
34-30PCD 10 Read from MCO0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-4*Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-5*Process Data34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0 <tr< td=""><td>Uint16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Uint16						
34-4* Inputs & Outputs34-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Process Data34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Sactual Velocity0 N/A<	Uint16	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	
34-40Digital Inputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-5*Process Data34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Uint16	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	
34-41Digital Outputs0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Process Data34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-50Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0							
34-5* Process Data34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Uint16	0	TRUE		All set-ups		
34-50Actual Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Uint16	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	
34-51Commanded Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0							
34-52Actual Master Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0			All set-ups		Actual Position
34-53Slave Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Commanded Position
34-54Master Index Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Actual Master Position
34-55Curve Position0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	Slave Index Position
34-56Track Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	Master Index Position
34-57Synchronizing Error0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	Curve Position
34-58Actual Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Track Error
34-59Actual Master Velocity0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE034-60Synchronizing Status0 N/AAll set-upsTRUE0	Int32	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	Synchronizing Error
34-60 Synchronizing Status 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0	Int32	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	Actual Velocity
	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Actual Master Velocity
	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Synchronizing Status
34-61 Axis Status 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Axis Status
34-62 Program Status 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0	Int32	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	Program Status
	Uint16	0			All set-ups	0 N/A	
34-65 MCO 302 Control 0 N/A All set-ups TRUE 0	Uint16	0	TRUE		All set-ups	0 N/A	MCO 302 Control
34-7* Diagnosis readouts							Diagnosis readouts
34-70 MCO Alarm Word 1 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0 1	Uint32	0	FALSE		All set-ups	0 N/A	MCO Alarm Word 1
34-71 MCO Alarm Word 2 0 N/A All set-ups FALSE 0	Uint32	0	FALSE		All set-ups	0 N/A	MCO Alarm Word 2



4

4.4.23 35-** Sensor Input Option

Par. No. #	Parameter description	Default value	4-set-up	FC 302 only	Change dur- ing opera- tion	Conver- sion index	Туре
35-0*	Temp. Input Mode						
35-00	Term. X48/4 Temp. Unit	[60] °C	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-01	Term. X48/4 Input Type	[0] Not Connected	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-02	Term. X48/7 Temp. Unit	[60] °C	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-03	Term. X48/7 Input Type	[0] Not Connected	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-04	Term. X48/10 Temp. Unit	[60] °C	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-05	Term. X48/10 Input Type	[0] Not Connected	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-06	Temperature Sensor Alarm Function	[5] Stop and trip	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-1*	Temp. Input X48/4						
35-14	Term. X48/4 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
35-15	Term. X48/4 Temp. Monitor	[0] Disabled	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-16	Term. X48/4 Low Temp. Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
35-17	Term. X48/4 High Temp. Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
35-2*	Temp. Input X48/7						
35-24	Term. X48/7 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
35-25	Term. X48/7 Temp. Monitor	[0] Disabled	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-26	Term. X48/7 Low Temp. Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
35-27	Term. X48/7 High Temp. Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
35-3*	Temp. Input X48/10						
35-34	Term. X48/10 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16
35-35	Term. X48/10 Temp. Monitor	[0] Disabled	All set-ups		TRUE	-	Uint8
35-36	Term. X48/10 Low Temp. Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
35-37	Term. X48/10 High Temp. Limit	ExpressionLimit	All set-ups		TRUE	0	Int16
35-4*	Analog Input X48/2						
35-42	Term. X48/2 Low Current	4.00 mA	All set-ups		TRUE	-5	Int16
35-43	Term. X48/2 High Current	20.00 mA	All set-ups		TRUE	-5	Int16
35-44	Term. X48/2 Low Ref./Feedb. Value	0.000 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
35-45	Term. X48/2 High Ref./Feedb. Value	100.000 N/A	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Int32
35-46	Term. X48/2 Filter Time Constant	0.001 s	All set-ups		TRUE	-3	Uint16

4 How to Program



4

MG.33.AG.22 - VLT[®] is a registered Danfoss trademark



5 General Specifications

Line power supply (L1, L2, L3):

Supply voltage	200–240 V ±10%
Supply voltage	FC 301: 380–480 V / FC 302: 380–500 V ±10%
	FC 302: 525–600 V ±10%
Supply voltage	FC 302: 525–690 V ±10%

AC line voltage low / line drop-out:

During low AC line voltage or a line drop-out, the FC continues until the intermediate circuit voltage drops below the minimum stop level, which corresponds typically to 15% below the adjustable frequency drive's lowest rated supply voltage. Power-up and full torque cannot be expected at AC line voltage lower than 10% below the adjustable frequency drive's lowest rated supply voltage.

Supply frequency	50/60 Hz ±5%
Max. imbalance temporary between line phases	3.0% of rated supply voltage
True Power Factor (λ)	≥ 0.9 nominal at rated load
Displacement Power Factor (cos ϕ)	near unity (> 0.98)
Switching on input supply L1, L2, L3 (power-ups) ≤10 hp [7.5 kW]	maximum 2 times/min.
Switching on input supply L1, L2, L3 (power-ups) 15–100 hp [11–75 kW]	maximum 1 time/min.
Switching on input supply L1, L2, L3 (power-ups) ≥125 hp [90 kW]	maximum 1 time/2 min.
Environment according to EN60664-1	overvoltage category III/pollution degree 2

The unit is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100,000 RMS symmetrical Amperes, 240/500/600/ 690 V maximum.

Output voltage	0 - 100% of supply voltage
Output frequency (0.33–10 hp [0.25–75 kW])	FC 301: 0.2–1000 Hz / FC 302: 0–1000 Hz
Output frequency (125–1350 hp [90–1000 kW])	0–800* Hz
Output frequency in flux mode (FC 302 only)	0–300 Hz
Switching on output	Unlimited
Ramp times	0.01–3600 sec
* Voltage and power dependent	
Torque characteristics:	
Starting torque (Constant torque)	maximum 160% for 60 sec.*
Starting torque	maximum 180% up to 0.5 sec.*
Overload torque (Constant torque)	maximum 160% for 60 sec.*
Starting torque (Variable torque)	maximum 110% for 60 sec."
Overload torque (Variable torque)	maximum 110% for 60 sec
*Percentage relates to the nominal torque.	
Digital inputs:	
Programmable digital inputs	FC 301: 4 (5) ¹⁾ / FC 302: 4 (6) ¹
Terminal number	18, 19, 27 ¹⁾ , 29 ¹⁾ , 32, 33
Logic	PNP or NPN
Voltage level	0–24 V DC
Voltage level, logic '0' PNP	< 5 V DC
Voltage level, logic '1' PNP	> 10 V DC
Voltage level, logic '0' NPN ²⁾	> 19 V DC
Voltage level, logic '1' NPN ²⁾	< 14 V DC
Maximum voltage on input	28 V DC
Pulse frequency range	0–110 kHz
(Duty cycle) Min. pulse width	4.5 ms

5 General Specifications



Safe stop Terminal 37^{3, 5)} (Terminal 37 is fixed PNP logic):

Voltage level	0–24 V DC
Voltage level, logic '0' PNP	< 4 V DC
Voltage level, logic '1' PNP	>20 V DC
Nominal input current at 24 V	50 mA rms
Nominal input current at 20 V	60 mA rms
Input capacitance	400 nF

All digital inputs are galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals. 1) Terminals 27 and 29 can also be programmed as output.

2) Except safe stop input Terminal 37.

3) Terminal 37 is only available in FC 302 and FC 301 A1 with Safe Stop. It can only be used as safe stop input. Terminal 37 is suitable for category 3 installations in accordance with EN 954-1 (safe stop according to category 0 EN 60204-1), and as required by the EU Machinery Directive 98/37/EC. Terminal 37 and the safe stop function are designed in accordance with EN 60204-1, EN 50178, EN 61800-2, EN 61800-3 and EN 954-1. For correct and safe use of the Safe Stop function follow the related information and instructions in the Design Guide.

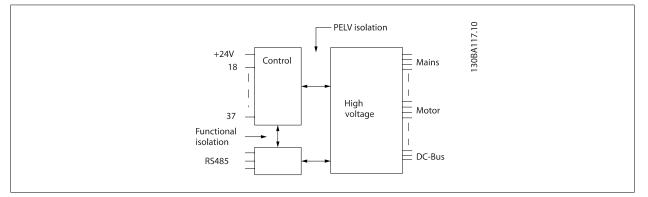
4) FC 302 only.

5) When using a contactor with a DC coil inside in combination with Safe Stop, it is important to create a return path for the current from the coil when turning it off. This can be done by using a freewheel diode (or, alternatively, a 30 or 50 V MOV for quicker response time) across the coil. Typical contactors can be bought with this diode.

Analog inputs:

Number of analog inputs	2
Terminal number	53, 54
Modes	Voltage or current
Mode select	Switch S201 and switch S202
Voltage mode	Switch S201/switch S202 = OFF (U)
Voltage level	FC 301: 0-+10/ FC 302: -10-+10 V (scaleable)
Input resistance, R _i	approx. 10 kΩ
Max. voltage	± 20 V
Current mode	Switch S201/switch S202 = ON (I)
Current level	0/4 to 20 mA (scaleable)
Input resistance, R _i	approx. 200 Ω
Max. current	30 mA
Resolution for analog inputs	10 bit (+ sign)
Accuracy of analog inputs	Max. error 0.5% of full scale
Bandwidth	FC 301: 20 Hz/ FC 302: 100 Hz

The analog inputs are galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals.



Pulse/encoder inputs:	
Programmable pulse/encoder inputs	2/1
Terminal number pulse/encoder	29 ¹⁾ , 33 ²⁾ / 32 ³⁾ , 33 ³⁾
Max. frequency at terminal 29, 32, 33	110 kHz (push-pull driven)



5

Max. frequency at terminal 29, 32, 33 Min. frequency at terminal 29, 32, 33	5 kHz (open collector) 4 Hz
Voltage level	see section on Digital input
Maximum voltage on input	28 V DC
Input resistance, R _i	approx. 4 kG
Pulse input accuracy (0.1–1 kHz)	Max. error: 0.1% of full scale
Encoder input accuracy (1–110 kHz)	Max. error: 0.05% of full scale
The pulse and encoder inputs (terminals 29, 32, 33) are galvanically isolated from the su 1) FC 302 only 2) Pulse inputs are 29 and 33 3) Encoder inputs: 32 = A, and 33 = B Digital output: Programmable digital/pulse outputs Terminal number Voltage level at digital/frequency output Max. output current (sink or source) Max. load at frequency output Max. capacitive load at frequency output Minimum output frequency at frequency output Maximum output frequency at frequency output Accuracy of frequency output	pply voltage (PELV) and other high-voltage terminals. 2 27, 29 1 0-24 \v 40 mA 1 kS 10 nF 0 Hz 32 kHz Max. error: 0.1% of full scale
Resolution of frequency outputs <i>1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input.</i>	12 bi
	12 bi oltage terminals.
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v	
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output:	
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs	oltage terminals.
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number	oltage terminals.
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output	oltage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output	oltage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 S
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output	oltage terminals. 42 0/4–20 mA 500 c Max. error: 0.5% of full scale
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output	0/tage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 G Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high	0/tage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 G Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output:	oltage terminals. 42 0/4-20 mA 500 c Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals.
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number	oltage terminals. 42 0/4-20 mA 500 C Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 13
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage	oltage terminals. 42 0/4–20 m/ 500 c Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage	oltage terminals. 42 0/4–20 mA 500 c Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 mA
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the s	oltage terminals. 42 0/4–20 mA 500 c Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 mA
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Accuracy on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the second Control card, 10 V DC output:	oltage terminals. 1 42 0/4-20 m/ 500 C Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 m/ stame potential as the analog and digital inputs and outputs.
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the s Control card, 10 V DC output: Terminal number	oltage terminals. 42 0/4–20 m/ 500 c Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 12 24 V +1, -3 N FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 m/ rame potential as the analog and digital inputs and outputs. 50
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the s Control card, 10 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage	oltage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 C 500 C Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12 bi -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 mA rame potential as the analog and digital inputs and outputs. 50 50 10.5 V ±0.5 V
The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-weighted analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Accuracy on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load	oltage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 G Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 mA same potential as the analog and digital inputs and outputs. 50 10.5 V ±0.5 V 15 mA
1) Terminal 27 and 29 can also be programmed as input. The digital output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high-v Analog output: Number of programmable analog outputs Terminal number Current range at analog output Max. load GND - analog output Accuracy on analog output Resolution on analog output The analog output is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV) and other high Control card, 24 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load The 24 V DC supply is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV), but has the secont card, 10 V DC output: Terminal number Output voltage Max. load	oltage terminals. 1 42 0/4–20 mA 500 G Max. error: 0.5% of full scale 12 bit -voltage terminals. 12, 13 24 V +1, -3 V FC 301: 130 mA/ FC 302: 200 mA same potential as the analog and digital inputs and outputs. 50 10.5 V ±0.5 V 15 mA

The RS-485 serial communication circuit is functionally separated from other central circuits and galvanically isolated from the supply voltage (PELV).

MG.33.AG.22 - VLT[®] is a registered Danfoss trademark





USB standard	1.1 (Full speed		
USB plug	USB type B "device" pl.		
Connection to PC is carried out via a standard host/device USB cabl	, ,		
The USB connection is galvanically isolated from the supply voltage	(PELV) and other high-voltage terminals.		
The USB ground connection is <u>not</u> galvanically isolated from protect	ion ground. Use only an isolated laptop as PC connection to the USB connector o		
the adjustable frequency drive.			
Relay outputs:			
Programmable relay outputs	FC 301all kW: 1 / FC 302 all kW:		
Relay 01 Terminal number	1-3 (break), 1-2 (mak		
Max. terminal load (AC-1) ¹⁾ on 1-3 (NC), 1-2 (NO) (Resistive load)	240 V AC, 2		
Max. terminal load (AC-15) ¹⁾ (Inductive load @ $\cos \phi$ 0.4)	240 V AC, 0.2		
Max. terminal load (DC-1) ¹⁾ on 1-2 (NO), 1-3 (NC) (Resistive load)	60 V DC, 1		
Max. terminal load (DC-13) ¹⁾ (Inductive load)	24 V DC, 0.1		
Relay 02 (FC 302 only) Terminal number	4-6 (break), 4-5 (make		
Max. terminal load $(AC-1)^{11}$ on 4-5 (NO) (Resistive load) ²⁾³⁾ Overvolta	ge cat. II 400 V AC, 2		
Max. terminal load (AC-15) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Inductive load @ $\cos \varphi$ 0.4) 240 V AC, 0.2		
Max. terminal load (DC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Resistive load)	80 V DC, 2		
Max. terminal load (DC-13) ¹⁾ on 4-5 (NO) (Inductive load)	24 V DC, 0.1		
Max. terminal load (AC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Resistive load)	240 V AC, 2		
Max. terminal load (AC-15) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Inductive load @ $\cos \phi$ 0.4) 240 V AC, 0.2		
Max. terminal load (DC-1) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Resistive load)	50 V DC, 2		
Max. terminal load (DC-13) ¹⁾ on 4-6 (NC) (Inductive load)	24 V DC, 0.1		
Min. terminal load on 1-3 (NC), 1-2 (NO), 4-6 (NC), 4-5 (NO)	24 V DC 10 mA, 24 V AC 20 m		
Environment according to EN 60664-1	overvoltage category III/pollution degree		
1) IEC 60947 part 4 and 5			
The relay contacts are galvanically isolated from the rest of the circ	it by reinforced isolation (PELV).		
2) Overvoltage Category II			
3) UL applications 300 V AC 2A			
Cable lengths and cross-sections for control cables*:			
Max. motor cable length, shielded	FC 301: 164 ft [50 m] / FC 301 (A1): 82 ft [25 m]/ FC 302: 492 ft [150 n		
Max. motor cable length, non-shielded	FC 301: 246 ft [75 m] / FC 301 (A1): 164 ft [50 m]/ FC 302: 984 ft [300		
Maximum cross-section to control terminals, flexible/rigid wire without			
Maximum cross-section to control terminals, flexible wire with cable			
Maximum cross-section to control terminals, flexible wire with cable			
Minimum cross-section to control terminals	0.0039 in² [0.25 mm²]/24 AW		
* Power cables, see tables in section "Electrical Data" of the Design			
For more information, see section <i>Electrical Data</i> in the VLT Automat			
Control card performance:			
Scan interval	FC 301: 5 ms / FC 302: 1 n		
Control characteristics:			
Resolution of output frequency at 0–1000 Hz	+/- 0.003 ŀ		
Repeat accuracy of <i>Precise start/stop</i> (terminals 18, 19)	≤± 0.1 mse		
Suctam recognice time (terminals 18, 10, 27, 20, 22, 23)	< 2 n		

System response time (terminals 18, 19, 27, 29, 32, 33)< 2 ms</th>Speed control range (open-loop)1:100 of synchronous speedSpeed control range (closed-loop)1:1000 of synchronous speedSpeed accuracy (open-loop)30-4000 rpm: error ±8 rpmSpeed accuracy (closed-loop), depending on resolution of feedback device0-6000 rpm: error ±0.15 rpm

All control characteristics are based on a 4-pole asynchronous motor

5



Surroundings:	
Enclosure	IP 20 ¹⁾ / Type 1, IP 21 ²⁾ / Type 1, IP 55/ Type 12, IP 66
Vibration test	1.0 c
Max. relative humidity	5%–93% (IEC 721-3-3; Class 3K3 (non-condensing) during operatior
Aggressive environment (IEC 60068-2-43) H ₂ S test	class Ko
Ambient temperature ³⁾	Max. 122°F [50°C] (24-hour average maximum 113°F [45°C]
1) Only for ≤ 5 hp [3.7 kW] (200–240 V), ≤ 10 hp [7.5 kW] (400-	-480/ 500 V)
2) As enclosure kit for ≤ 5 hp [3.7 kW] (200–240 V), ≤ 10 hp [7.5	5 kW] (400–480/ 500 V)
3) Derating for high ambient temperature, see special conditions	in the Design Guide
Minimum ambient temperature during full-scale operation	32°F [0°C
Minimum ambient temperature at reduced performance	- 10 °C
Temperature during storage/transport	-13°-+149°/158°F [-25°-+65°/70°C
Maximum altitude above sea level without derating	3280 ft [1000 m
Derating for high altitude, see special conditions in the Design GL	uide.
EMC standards, Emission	EN 61800-3, EN 61000-6-3/4, EN 55011
	EN 61800-3, EN 61000-6-1/2
EMC standards, Immunity	EN 61000-4-2, EN 61000-4-3, EN 61000-4-4, EN 61000-4-5, EN 61000-4-6

Protection and Features:

- Electronic thermal motor protection against overload.
- Temperature monitoring of the heatsink ensures that the adjustable frequency drive trips if the temperature reaches a predefined level. An overload temperature cannot be reset until the temperature of the heatsink is below the values stated in the tables on the following pages (guideline these temperatures may vary for different power sizes, frame sizes, enclosure ratings, etc.).
- The adjustable frequency drive is protected against short-circuits on motor terminals U, V, W.
- If a line phase is missing, the adjustable frequency drive trips or issues a warning (depending on the load).
- Monitoring of the intermediate circuit voltage ensures that the adjustable frequency drive trips if the intermediate circuit voltage is too low or too high.
- The adjustable frequency drive constantly checks for critical levels of internal temperature, load current, high voltage on the intermediate circuit and low motor speeds. As a response to a critical level, the adjustable frequency drive can adjust the switching frequency and/or change the switching pattern in order to ensure the performance of the drive.

MG.33.AG.22 - $\mathsf{VLT}^{\circledast}$ is a registered Danfoss trademark



6 Troubleshooting

6.1.1 Warnings/Alarm Messages

A warning or an alarm is signaled by the relevant LED on the front of the adjustable frequency drive and indicated by a code on the display.

A warning remains active until its cause is no longer present. Under certain circumstances operation of the motor may still be continued. Warning messages may be critical, but are not necessarily so.

In the event of an alarm, the adjustable frequency drive will have tripped. Alarms must be reset to restart operation once their cause has been rectified.

This may be done in three ways:

- 1. By using the [RESET] control button on the LCP.
- 2. Via a digital input with the "Reset" function.
- 3. Via serial communication/optional serial communication bus.



NOTE!

After a manual reset using the [RESET] button on the LCP, the [AUTO ON] button must be pressed to restart the motor.

If an alarm cannot be reset, the reason may be that its cause has not been rectified, or the alarm is trip-locked (see also table on following page).

Alarms that are trip-locked offer additional protection, meaning that the line power supply must be switched off before the alarm can be reset. After being switched back on, the adjustable frequency drive is no longer blocked and may be reset as described above, once the cause has been rectified.

Alarms that are not trip-locked can also be reset using the automatic reset function in par. 14-20 Reset Mode (Warning: automatic wake-up is possible!)

If a warning and alarm are marked against a code in the table on the following page, this means that either a warning occurs before an alarm, or that you can specify whether it is a warning or an alarm that is to be displayed for a given fault.

This is possible, for instance, in par. 1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection*. After an alarm or trip, the motor carries on coasting, and the alarm and warning flash. Once the problem has been rectified, only the alarm continues flashing until the adjustable frequency drive is reset.

6 Troubleshooting



4 Mains phase loss (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 14-12 Function a Mains Imbalance 5 DC link voltage low X PE Par. 14-12 Function a Mains Imbalance 7 DC overvoltage X X Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 9 Investre overloaded X X Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 11 Motor ETR overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 12 Torque linit X X Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 13 Overcurrent X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 1-53 Fan Montou 12 Horten Farale (X) (X) Par. 1-12 Brake Chardv Word 13 Derce forcuit X Par. 1-12 Brake Chardv Word Par. 1-12 Brake Chardv Word 14 Esternal Fan Fault X Para. 1-12 Brake Chardv Word Pa	No.	Description	Warning	Alarm/Trip	Alarm/Trip Lock	Parameter Reference
a) No motor Out Function 3) No motor Par. 1-80 Function and stop an						
3 No motor (X) Par. 1-80 Function at Stop 4 Mains phase loss (X) (X) (X) Par. 1-12 Function a Mains Inhabance 5 DC link voltage how X X Mains Inhabance 6 DC link voltage how X X X 7 DC corevoltage X X X 9 Inverter overloaded X X X 9 Inverter overloaded X X X 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Them Protection 12 Torque limit X X X 13 Overcurrent X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X 15 Hordware missinadth X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function at the analytic to the analyt	2	Live zero error	(X)	(X)		
4 Mains phase loss (X) (X) (X) Par. 14-12 Function a Meins Imbalance 5 DC link voltage link X Meins Imbalance Meins Imbalance 7 DC overvoltage X X Y Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 9 Inverter overloaded X X Y Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 12 Torque limit X X X X 13 Overcurrent X X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X X 15 Internol Fault X X X X 16 Stort Clouid X X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 9-04 Control Mor Par. 9-04 Control Mor 17 Externel Fan Fault X X X Par. 9-04 Control Mor Par. 9-04 Control Mor 16 Stort Clouid X X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito Par. 9-04 Contro	3	No motor	(X)			Par. 1-80 Function at
5 DC link voltage loiph X 7 DC overvoltage X 8 DC undervoltage X 9 Inverter overleaded X 9 Inverter overleaded X 9 Inverter overleaded X 10 Motor Thermereliance (X) (X) 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) 12 Torque limit X X 13 Overcurrent X X 14 Ground Fault X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X 16 Stort Circuit (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Woot 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Woot 18 Edorand Fan Fault X X X 24 External Fan Fault X (X) Par. 8-04 Control Woot 25 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 14.53 Fan Monito 26 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 2-13 fank Enve <	4	Mains phase loss	(X)	(X)	(X)	Par. 14-12 Function at
7 DC overvoltage X X 9 Dreverter overloaded X X 9 Inverter overloaded X X 10 Motor ER overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 12 Torque limit X X X X 13 Overcurrent X X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X X 17 Control Word Uneout (X) (X) Par. 1-9.0 Motor Therm Timeout Function 12 Internal Fan Fault X X X X 24 External Fan Fault X Par. 1-1.9.0 Motor Motor Motor Motor Therm Motor phase Unising (X) (X) Par. 1-1.9.0 Motor Phase Micholog 27 Brake Chooper short-circuited X Par. 1-1.9.0 Motor Phase Micholog Par. 1-1.9.0 M	5		Х			
8 DC undervoltage X X 10 Motor ETR overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Them Protection 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Them Protection 12 Torque limit X X X Notor Them Protection 12 Torque limit X X X X 13 Overcourrent X X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X Timeout Function 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Parameter group 2-2* Parameter group 2-2* 17 External Fan Fault X X Para 1-53 Fan Monito Para 1-53 Fan Monito 18 Kardware hismatch X X Parale Parameter group 2-2* Parameter group 2-2* 19 Brake chock (X) (X) (X) Para 1-53 Fan Monito Para 1-53 Fan Monito 10 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
9 Inverter overladed X X 10 Motor ER overtemperature (X) (X) Part. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) Part. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 12 Torque limit X X N 13 Overcurrent X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Para. B-04 Control Word Inneout 21 Internal Fan Fault X X X 22 Hoist Mech. Brake (X) (X) Para. H-53 A Motor Inneout 23 Internal Fan Fault X X Para. H-53 A Motor Inneout 24 External Fan Fault X Para. H-54 Motor Inneout 25 Brake Resistor power limit (X) (X) Para. H-53 Motor Inneout 26 Brake Checy short-circuited X X Para. H-53 Motor Inneout 27 Brake Checy short-circuited X X N 28 Folde check (X) (X) Pa						
10 Motor ETR overtemperature (X) (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 12 Torque limit X X Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 13 Overcurent X X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 1-95 Add onto the motor Timeout Function 18 Hardware mismatch X X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 1-95 Add onto the motor Timeout Function 18 Internal Fan Fault X X Parameter group 2-2* Monitor Parameter group 2-2* 18 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 1-15 Fade Chartor Monitor 26 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 2-13 Fade Chartor Monitor 27 Brake check (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Masing Motor Phas		DC undervoltage				
Intermistor overtemperature (X) (X) (Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 11 Motor thermistor overtemperature (X) (X) Par. 1-90 Motor Therm Protection 13 Overcurrent X X X 14 Ground Fault X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X X 16 Short Circuit X X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function 18 Factor Circuit X X X 19 Internal Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 10 Brake resistor short-circuited X X 10 Brake resistor short-circuited X X 11 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 11 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 12 Hotst fault X X Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 13 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 13 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function <						
Image: Control with the second sec				.,		Protection
13OvercurrentXXX14Ground FaultXXX15Hardware mismatchXXX16Short CircuitXXX17Control word timeout(X)(X)Par. 8-04 Control Word21Control word timeout(X)(X)Par. 8-04 Control Word22Hoist Mech. Brake(X)(X)Parameter group 2-2*23Internal Fan FaultXPar. 14-53 Fan Monito24External Fan FaultXPar. 14-53 Fan Monito25Brake resistor short-circuitedXPar. 2-13 Brake Powe26Brake resistor short-circuitedXPar. 2-15 Brake Check27Brake chopper short-circuitedXX28Brake check(X)(X)(X)29Heatsink tempXXX30Motor phase U missing(X)(X)(X)Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function31Motor phase V missing(X)(X)(X)(X)Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function32Motor phase V missing(X)(X)(X)(X)Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function33Inrush FaultXXX34Fieldbus communication faultXX35Motor phase V missing(X)(X)Par. 5-50 Digital //< Mode Pase Function36Mains failureXXX37Imber al FaultXX <td></td> <td>Motor thermistor overtemperature</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Par. 1-90 <i>Motor Thermal</i> <i>Protection</i></td>		Motor thermistor overtemperature				Par. 1-90 <i>Motor Thermal</i> <i>Protection</i>
14 Ground Fault X X X 15 Hardware mismatch X X 16 Short Circuit X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function 21 Internal Fan Fault X X Parameter group 2-2* 22 Internal Fan Fault X Parameter group 2-2* 23 Internal Fan Fault X Parameter group 2-2* 24 External Fan Fault X Parameter group 2-2* 25 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 26 Brake resistor short-circuited X X Par. 2-13 Brake Powe Monitoring 27 Brake chopper short-circuited X X Par. 2-15 Brake Chope 28 Brake chopper short-circuited X X X 29 Heatsink temp X X X 31 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto 33 Intrush Fault X X X Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X						
15 Hardware mismatch X X 16 Shot Circui X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Word Tuneout Function Tuneout X X 28 Brake check (X) (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check X X Funeout Function Tuneout Function Function Fu						
16 Short Circuit X X 17 Control word timeout (X) (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function 12 Hoist Mech. Brake (X) (X) (X) Parameter group 2-2* 17 Internal Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Montto 16 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 14-53 Fan Montto 17 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 2-13 Brake Power Montoring 17 Brake resistor short-circuited X X 18 Brake check (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 19 Heatsink temp X X X 20 Brake check (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motter Phase Function 11 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moteer Phase Function 21 Internal Fault X X Par. 4-58 Missing Moteer Phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moteer Phase Function 21 Internal Fault X X X Par. 4-58 Missing Moteer Phase Function			X			
17 Control word timeout (X) (X) (X) Par. 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function Parameter group 2-2* 123 Internal Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 124 External Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 125 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 2-13 Brake Powe Monitoring 126 Brake resistor short-circuited X X 127 Brake check (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 129 Heatsink temp X X Monitoring 120 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function Phase Function Phase Function Phase Function Fanate Fanate Fanate Fanate Fanate Fanate Function Fanate Fa						
Iteration Iteration 22 Hoist Mech. Brake (X) (X) Parameter group 2-2* 24 External Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 25 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 2-13 Brake Powe Monitoring 26 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 2-13 Brake Powe Monitoring 27 Brake chooper short-circuited X X 28 Brake chooper short-circuited X X 29 Heatsink temp X X 20 Brake chooper short-circuited X X 29 Heatsink temp X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) 33 Inrush Fault X X 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X 35 Internal Fault X X 36 Mains failure X X 37 Imb of sup volt X X 38 Internal Fault X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X <			00		X	
23 Internal Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 24 External Fan Fault X Par. 2-13 Brake nonito 25 Brake resistor short-circuited X Monitoring 26 Brake resistor short-circuited X Monitoring 27 Brake chopper short-circuited X X 28 Brake chock (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 29 Heatsink temp X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto 33 Inrush Fault X X Y Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X Y Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X Y Phase Function 35 Internal Fault X X Y Y Par. 5-00 Digital JO 36						Timeout Function
24 External Fan Fault X Par. 14-53 Fan Monito 25 Brake resistor short-circuited X Par. 2-13 Brake Power Monitoring 26 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 2-13 Brake Power Monitoring 28 Brake chooper short-circuited X X Par. 2-15 Brake Check 29 Heatsink temp X X Y 28 Brake chock (X) (X) (X) 29 Heatsink temp X X X 29 Heatsink temp X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 33 Intrush Fault X X X Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X 35 Intrush Fault X X X 36 Mains failure X X X 37 Intrush Fault X X X <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>(X)</td><td></td><td>Parameter group 2-2*</td></t<>				(X)		Parameter group 2-2*
25 Brake resistor short-circuited X 26 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 2-13 Brake Power Monitoring 27 Brake chopper short-circuited X X Monitoring 27 Brake chopper short-circuited X X Monitoring 28 Brake check (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 29 Heatsink temp X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 32 Motor phase W missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X Y Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X Y 35 Intrush Fault X X Y 36 Mains failure X X Y 37 Imb of sup volt X X Y 38 Intern						
26 Brake resistor power limit (X) (X) Par. 2-13 Brake Power Monitoring 27 Brake chopper short-circuited X X Monitoring 28 Brake check (X) (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 29 Heatsink temp X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function fult 33 Inrush Fault X X Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X X X 36 Mains failure X X X X X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X X X X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27						Par. 14-53 Fan Monitor
27 Brake chopper short-circuited X X Monitoring 28 Brake check (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 29 Heatsink temp X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 32 Motor phase W missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X X X X X 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X X X 35 Internal Fault X X X X X 36 Matsfailure X X				()()		
28 Brake check (X) (X) (X) Par. 2-15 Brake Check 29 Heatsink temp X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 32 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X Par. 4-58 Missing Mote Phase Function 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X 35 Internal Fault X X X 36 Mains failure X X X 37 Imb of sup volt X X X 38 Internal Fault X X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-01 Termin 27 Mode </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
29 Heatsink temp X X X X 30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Pare 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Pare 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 32 Motor phase W missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Pare 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X X X 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X 35 Inrush Fault X X X 36 Mains failure X X X 37 Inb of sup volt X X X 38 Internal Fault X X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-01 Termin 27 Mode 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-02 Termin 29 Mode Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/C Digi Out (MCB 101)						
30 Motor phase U missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 32 Motor phase W missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X X Y 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X 36 Mains failure X X X 37 Imb of sup volt X X X 38 Internal Fault X X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-02 Termin 27 Mode 41 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30// Digi Out (MCB 101) 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30// Digi Out (MCB 101) 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30// Digi Out (MCB 101) 44 Par.						Par. 2-15 Brake Check
31 Motor phase V missing (X) (X) (X) Phase Function 32 Motor phase W missing (X) (X) (X) (X) Par. 4-58 Missing Moto Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X Y Y Phase Function 33 Inrush Fault X X X Y 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X X 36 Mains failure X X X 37 Imb of sup volt X X X 38 Internal Fault X X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-02 Internin 27 Mode Par. 5-00 Z Termin 27 Mode Y Par. 5-00 Z Termin 27 Mode 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/2 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/2 43 Ground Fault 2 X X<						
Image: Second					. ,	Phase Function
33 Inrush Fault X X 34 Fieldbus communication fault X X 36 Mains failure X X 37 Imb of sup volt X X 38 Internal Fault X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Termin 27 Mode 29 Mode 29 Mode 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/7 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 43 Ground Fault 2 X X 44 Pwr. card supply X X 45 Ground Fault 2 X X 47 24 V supply low X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X 49 Speed limit X X 49 Speed limit X X 50 AMA check Unom and Inom X		Motor phase V missing				Phase Function
34 Fieldbus communication fault X X 36 Mains failure X X 37 Imb of sup volt X X 38 Internal Fault X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/2 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/2 44 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/2 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X X 47 24 V supply low X X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X X 49 Speed limit X X X 51 AMA check Unom	32	Motor phase W missing	(X)	(X)	(X)	
36 Mains failure X X 37 Imb of sup volt X 38 Internal Fault X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-01 Termin 27 Mode 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-02 Termin 29 Mode 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101) 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101) 43 Ground Fault 2 X X X 44 Pwr. card supply X X X 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X X 47 24 V supply low X X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X X 49 Speed limit X X X 51 AMA check Unom and Inom X X X <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Х</td> <td></td>					Х	
37 Imb of sup volt X 38 Internal Fault X X 39 Heatsink sensor X X 40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/C 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/C 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X X 47 24 V supply low X X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X X 49 Speed limit X X X 51 AMA check Unom and Inom X X X		Fieldbus communication fault				
38Internal FaultXX39Heatsink sensorXX40Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27(X)Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-01 Termin 27 Mode41Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29(X)Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-02 Termin 29 Mode42Overload of Digital Output On X30/6(X)Par. 5-02 Termin 29 Mode42Overload of Digital Output On X30/6(X)Par. 5-32 Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101)42Overload of Digital Output On X30/7(X)Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)43Ground Fault 2XXX44Pwr. card supplyXXX45Ground Fault 2XXX46Pwr. card supplyXXX4724 V supply lowXXX481.8 V supply lowXXX49Speed limitXX50AMA calibration failedX51AMA check Unom and InomX			Х			
39Heatsink sensorXX40Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27(X)Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-01 Termin 27 Mode41Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29(X)Par. 5-00 Digital I/O Mode, par. 5-02 Termin 29 Mode42Overload of Digital Output On X30/6(X)Par. 5-32 Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101)42Overload of Digital Output On X30/7(X)Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)45Ground Fault 2XXX46Pwr. card supplyXXX4724 V supply lowXXX481.8 V supply lowXXX49Speed limitXX50AMA calibration failedXX51AMA check Unom and InomXX						
40 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/C 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/C 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/C 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/C 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X X 47 24 V supply low X X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X X 49 Speed limit X X X 50 AMA check Unom and Inom X X X						
41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 41 Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29 (X) Par. 5-00 Digital I/O 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/6 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X X 47 24 V supply low X X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X X 49 Speed limit X X X 50 AMA calibration failed X X X				Х	Х	
42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-02 Termir. 29 Mode 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101) 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101) 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X 47 24 V supply low X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X 49 Speed limit X 50 AMA calibration failed X 51 AMA check Unom and Inom X	40	Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27	(X)			Mode, par. 5-01 Terminal
42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/6 (X) Par. 5-32 Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101) 42 Overload of Digital Output On X30/7 (X) Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101) 45 Ground Fault 2 X X X 46 Pwr. card supply X X X 47 24 V supply low X X X 48 1.8 V supply low X X X 49 Speed limit X X X 50 AMA calibration failed X X X 51 AMA check Unom and Inom X X X	41	Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29	(X)			Par. 5-00 <i>Digital I/O Mode</i> , par. 5-02 <i>Terminal</i> <i>29 Mode</i>
42Overload of Digital Output On X30/7(X)Par. 5-33 Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)45Ground Fault 2XXX46Pwr. card supplyXXX4724 V supply lowXXX481.8 V supply lowXXX49Speed limitXX50AMA calibration failedX51AMA check Unom and InomX	42	Overload of Digital Output On X30/6	(X)			Par. 5-32 Term X30/6
46Pwr. card supplyXX4724 V supply lowXX481.8 V supply lowXX481.8 V supply lowXX49Speed limitX50AMA calibration failedX51AMA check Unom and InomX	42	Overload of Digital Output On X30/7	(X)			Par. 5-33 Term X30/7
46Pwr. card supplyXX4724 V supply lowXX481.8 V supply lowXX481.8 V supply lowXX49Speed limitX50AMA calibration failedX51AMA check Unom and InomX	45	Ground Fault 2	Х	Х	Х	
4724 V supply lowXXX481.8 V supply lowXX49Speed limitX50AMA calibration failedX51AMA check Unom and InomX						
49 Speed limit X 50 AMA calibration failed X 51 AMA check Unom and Inom X		24 V supply low	Х			
50 AMA calibration failed X 51 AMA check Unom and Inom X						
51 AMA check U _{nom} and I _{nom} X		Speed limit	Х			
52 AMA low Jacon						
	52	AMA low Inom		Х		
53 AMA motor too big X	53	AMA motor too big		Х		

Table 6.1: Alarm/Warning code list

VLT[®]AutomationDrive FC 300 Instruction Manual



6 Troubleshooting

	Description	Warning	Alarm/Trip	Alarm/Trip Lock	Parameter Reference
54	AMA motor too small		Х		
55	AMA parameter out of range		Х		
56	AMA interrupted by user		Х		
57	AMA timeout		Х		
58	AMA internal fault	Х	X		
59	Current limit	X	~		
60	External Interlock	X	Х		
61	Feedback Error	(X)	(X)		Par. 4-30 Motor Feed-
01	Feedback Life	. ,	(^)		back Loss Function
62	Output Frequency at Maximum Limit	х			
63	Mechanical Brake Low		(X)		Par. 2-20 <i>Release Brake</i> <i>Current</i>
64	Voltage Limit	х			
65	Control Board Over-temperature	Х	Х	Х	
66	Heatsink Temperature Low	X			
67	Option Configuration has Changed	~	Х		
68	Safe Stop	(X)	(X) ¹⁾		Par. 5-19 <i>Terminal 37</i> Safe Stop
69	Pwr. Card Temp		Х	Х	Sure Stop
70	Illegal FC configuration		~	X	
71	PTC 1 Safe Stop	х	X ¹⁾	^	Par. 5-19 <i>Terminal 37</i> Safe Stop
72	Dangerous Failure			X ¹⁾	Par. 5-19 <i>Terminal 37</i> <i>Safe Stop</i>
73	Safe Stop Aut Re	(X)	(X)		Par. 5-19 Terminal 37
75					Safe Stop
	Pwr Unit Setup	Х			Safe Stop
76 77	Pwr Unit Setup Reduced power mode	X X			Par. 14-59 Actual Num-
76			(X)		Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Erro</i> .
76 77 78	Reduced power mode Tracking Error	Х		¥	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units</i>
76 77 78 79	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config	Х	X	Х	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Erro</i>
76 77 78 79 80	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value	Х	XXX	x	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Erro</i> .
76 77 78 79 80 81	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt	Х	X X X X	X	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Erro</i>
76 77 78 79 80 81 82	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err	Х	X X X X X	Х	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Erro</i> .
76 77 78 79 80 81	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt	Х	X X X X	X	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Number of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Error</i> <i>Function</i> Par. 17-61 <i>Feedback</i>
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor	X (X)	X X X X X X		Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Errov Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings	X (X)	X X X X X X	X	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Number of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Erro</i> . <i>Function</i> Par. 17-61 <i>Feedback</i>
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305	X (X) (X)	X X X X X (X)		Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Errov Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT	X (X) (X) X	x x x x x (X)	Х	Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Erro. Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243 244	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT Heatsink temp	X (X) (X)	X X X X X (X)	X	Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Errov Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243 244 244	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT Heatsink temp Heatsink sensor	X (X) (X) X	X X X X X X (X)	X X X X	Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Errov Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243 244 245 246	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT Heatsink temp Heatsink sensor Pwr.card supply	X (X) (X) X	X X X X X X (X)	X X X X X	Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Errov Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243 244 245 246 247	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT Heatsink temp Heatsink sensor Pwr.card supply Pwr.card temp	X (X) (X) X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X	Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Erro. Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243 244 245 246 247 248	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT Heatsink temp Heatsink sensor Pwr.card supply Pwr.card temp Illegal PS config	X (X) (X) X	X X X X X X (X)	X X X X X X X X X	Par. 14-59 <i>Actual Number of Inverter Units</i> Par. 4-34 <i>Tracking Error</i> <i>Function</i> Par. 17-61 <i>Feedback</i> <i>Signal Monitoring</i> S202
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 90 91 100-199 243 244 245 246 247	Reduced power mode Tracking Error Illegal PS config Drive Initialized to Default Value CSIV corrupt CSIV param err Profibus/Profisafe Error Feedback Monitor Analog input 54 wrong settings See Instruction Manual for MCO 305 Brake IGBT Heatsink temp Heatsink sensor Pwr.card supply Pwr.card temp	X (X) (X) X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X	Par. 14-59 Actual Num- ber of Inverter Units Par. 4-34 Tracking Erro. Function Par. 17-61 Feedback Signal Monitoring

Table 6.2: Alarm/Warning code list

(X) Dependent on parameter

1) Cannot be auto reset via par. 14-20 Reset Mode

A trip is the action when an alarm has appeared. The trip will coast the motor and can be reset by pressing the reset button or make a reset by a digital input (par. group 5-1* [1]). The original event that caused an alarm cannot damage the adjustable frequency drive or cause dangerous conditions. A trip lock is an action that occurs in conjunction with an alarm, which may cause damage to the adjustable frequency drive or connected parts. A trip lock situation can only be reset by power cycling.

LED indication	
Warning	yellow
Alarm	flashing red
Trip locked	yellow and red

C	Troub	lochooting
n		leshooting
~	110010	reorrooting

Bit	Hex	Dec	Alarm Word	Alarm Word 2	Warning Word	Warning Word 2	Extended Status Word
0	0000001	1	Brake Check (A28)	ServiceTrip, Read/ Write	Brake Check (W28)	reserved	Ramping
1	0000002	2	Heatsink temp. (A29)	ServiceTrip, (re- served)	Heatsink temp. (W29)	reserved	AMA Running
2	00000004	4	Ground Fault (A14)	ServiceTrip, Type- code/Sparepart	Ground Fault (W14)	reserved	Start CW/CCW
3	0000008	8	Ctrl.Card Temp (A65)	ServiceTrip, (re- served)	Ctrl.Card Temp (W65)	reserved	Slow Down
4	00000010	16	Čtrl. Word TO (A17)	ServiceTrip, (re- served)	Ctrl. Word TO (W17)		Catch Up
5	0000020	32	Overcurrent (A13)	reserved	Overcurrent (W13)	reserved	Feedback High
6	00000040	64	Torque Limit (A12)	reserved	Torque Limit (W12)	reserved	Feedback Low
7	00000080	128	Motor Th Over (A11)	reserved	Motor Th Over (W11)	reserved	Output Current High
8	00000100	256	Motor ETR Over (A10)	reserved	Motor ETR Over (W10)	reserved	Output Current Low
9	00000200	512	Inverter Overld. (A9)	reserved	Inverter Overld (W9)	reserved	Output Freq High
10	00000400	1024	DC undervolt (A8)	reserved	DC undervolt (W8)		Output Freg Low
11	00000800	2048	DC overvolt (A7)	reserved	DC overvolt (W7)		Brake Check OK
12	00001000	4096	Short Circuit (A16)	reserved	DC Voltage Low (W6)	reserved	Braking Max
13	00002000	8192	Soft-charge Fault (A33)	reserved	DC Voltage High (W5)		Braking
14	00004000	16384	Mains ph. Loss (A4)	reserved	Mains ph. Loss (W4)		Out of Speed Range
15	0008000	32768	AMA Not OK	reserved	No Motor (W3)		OVC Active
16	00010000	65536	Live Zero Error (A2)	reserved	Live Zero Error (W2)		AC Brake
17	00020000	131072	Internal Fault (A38)	KTY error	10 V Low (W1)	KTY Warn	Password Timelock
18	00040000	262144	Brake Overload (A26)	Fans error	Brake Overload (W26)	Fans Warn	Password Protection
19	00080000	524288	U phase Loss (A30)	ECB error	Brake Resistor (W25)	ECB Warn	
20	00100000	1048576	V phase Loss (A31)		Brake IGBT (W27)	reserved	
21	00200000	2097152	W phase Loss (A32)	reserved	Speed Limit (W49)	reserved	
22	00400000	4194304	Fieldbus Fault (A34)	reserved	Fieldbus Fault (W34)	reserved	Unused
23	0080000	8388608	24 V Supply Low (A47)	reserved	24 V Supply Low (W47)	reserved	Unused
24	01000000	16777216	Mains Failure (A36)	reserved	Mains Failure (W36)	reserved	Unused
25	02000000	33554432	1.8 V Supply Low (A48)	reserved	Current Limit (W59)	reserved	Unused
26	0400000	67108864	Brake Resistor (A25)	reserved	Low Temp (W66)	reserved	Unused
27	08000000	134217728	Brake IGBT (A27)	reserved	Voltage Limit (W64)	reserved	Unused
28	1000000	268435456	Option Change (A67)	reserved	Encoder loss (W90)	reserved	Unused
29	2000000	536870912	Drive Initial- ized(A80)	Feedback Fault (A61, A90)	Feedback Fault (W61, W90)		Unused
30	4000000	1073741824	Safe Stop (A68)	PTC 1 Safe Stop (A71)	Safe Stop (W68)	PTC 1 Safe Stop (W71)	Unused
31	8000000	2147483648	Mech. brake low (A63)	Dangerous Failure (A72)	Extended Status Word	,	Unused

Table 6.3: Description of Alarm Word, Warning Word and Extended Status Word

The alarm words, warning words and extended status words can be read out via serial bus or optional serial communication bus for diagnosis. See also par. 16-94 *Ext. Status Word*.

WARNING 1, 10 Volts low:

The 10 V voltage from terminal 50 on the control card is below 10 V. Remove some of the load from terminal 50, as the 10 V supply is overloaded. Max. 15 mA or minimum 590 Ω .

WARNING/ALARM 2, Live zero error:

The signal on terminal 53 or 54 is less than 50% of the value set in par. 6-10 *Terminal 53 Low Voltage*, par. 6-12 *Terminal 53 Low Current*, par. 6-20 *Terminal 54 Low Voltage*, or par. 6-22 *Terminal 54 Low Current* respectively.

WARNING/ALARM 3, No motor:

No motor has been connected to the output of the adjustable frequency drive.

WARNING/ALARM 4, Mains phase loss:

A phase is missing on the supply side, or the line voltage imbalance is too high.

This message also appears in case of a fault in the input rectifier on the adjustable frequency drive.

Check the supply voltage and supply currents to the adjustable frequency drive.

Dantoss

6

WARNING 5, DC link voltage high:

The intermediate circuit voltage (DC) is higher than the overvoltage limit of the control system. The adjustable frequency drive is still active.

WARNING 6, DC link voltage low

The intermediate circuit voltage (DC) is below the undervoltage limit of the control system. The adjustable frequency drive is still active.

WARNING/ALARM 7, DC overvoltage:

If the intermediate circuit voltage exceeds the limit, the adjustable frequency drive trips after a time.

Possible corrections:

Connect a brake resistor

Extend the ramp time

Activate functions in par. 2-10 Brake Function

Increase par. 14-26 Trip Delay at Inverter Fault

	3 x 200–240 V	3 x 380–500 V	3 x 525–600 V
	[VDC]	[VDC]	[VDC]
Undervoltage	185	373	532
Voltage warning low	205	410	585
Voltage warning high (w/o brake - w/brake)	390/405	810/840	943/965
Overvoltage	410	855	975
The voltages stat justable frequenc ing AC line voltag ded by 1.35.	y drive with a to	lerance of ± 5%.	The correspond-

WARNING/ALARM 8, DC undervoltage:

If the intermediate circuit voltage (DC) drops below the "voltage warning low" limit (see table above), the adjustable frequency drive checks if 24 V backup supply is connected.

If no 24 V backup supply is connected, the adjustable frequency drive trips after a given time depending on the unit.

To check whether the supply voltage matches the adjustable frequency drive, see *General Specifications*.

WARNING/ALARM 9, Inverter overloaded:

The adjustable frequency drive is about to cut out because of an overload (current too high for too long). The counter for electronic, thermal inverter protection gives a warning at 98% and trips at 100%, while giving an alarm. You <u>cannot</u> reset the adjustable frequency drive until the counter is below 90%.

The fault is that the adjustable frequency drive has been overloaded by more than 100% for too long.

WARNING/ALARM 10, Motor ETR overtemperature:

According to the electronic thermal protection (ETR), the motor is too hot. You can choose if you want the adjustable frequency drive to give a warning or an alarm when the counter reaches 100% in par. 1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection.* The fault is that the motor is overloaded by more than 100% for too long. Make sure that the motor par. 1-24 *Motor Current* is set correctly.

WARNING/ALARM 11, Motor thermistor overtemp:

The thermistor or the thermistor connection is disconnected. You can choose if you want the adjustable frequency drive to give a warning or an alarm when the counter reaches 100% in par. 1-90 *Motor Thermal Protection.* Make sure that the thermistor is connected correctly between terminal 53 or 54 (analog voltage input) and terminal 50 (+10 V supply), or between terminal 18 or 19 (digital input PNP only) and terminal 50. If aKTY sensoris used, check for correct connection between terminal 54 and 55.

WARNING/ALARM 12, Torque limit:

The torque is higher than the value in par. 4-16 *Torque Limit Motor Mode* (in motor operation) or the torque is higher than the value in par. 4-17 *Torque Limit Generator Mode* (in regenerative operation).

WARNING/ALARM 13, Overcurrent:

The inverter peak current limit (approx. 200% of the rated current) is exceeded. The warning will last approx. 8-12 sec., then the adjustable frequency drive trips and issues an alarm. Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check if the motor shaft can be turned and if the motor size matches the adjustable frequency drive.

If extended mechanical brake control is selected, trip can be reset externally.

ALARM 14, Ground fault:

There is a discharge from the output phases to ground, either in the cable between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor or in the motor itself.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the ground fault.

ALARM 15, Incomplete hardware:

A fitted option is not handled by the present control board (hardware or software).

ALARM 16, Short Circuit

There is short-circuiting in the motor or on the motor terminals.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the short-circuit.

WARNING/ALARM 17, Control word timeout:

There is no communication to the adjustable frequency drive. The warning will only be active when par. 8-04 *Control Word Timeout Function* is NOT set to OFF.

If par. 8-04 *Control Word Timeout Function* is set to *Stop* and *Trip*, a warning appears and the adjustable frequency drive ramps down until it trips, while giving an alarm.

Par. 8-03 Control Word Timeout Time could possibly be increased.

WARNING/ALARM 22, Hst. mech brake:

Report value will show what kind it is. 0 = The torque ref. was not reached before timeout. 1 = There was no brake feedback before timeout.

WARNING 23, Internal fan fault:

The fan warning function is an extra protection function that checks if the fan is running / mounted. The fan warning can be disabled in par. 14-53 *Fan Monitor* (set to [0] Disabled).

WARNING 24, External fan fault:

The fan warning function is an extra protection function that checks if the fan is running / mounted. The fan warning can be disabled in par. 14-53 *Fan Monitor* (set to [0] Disabled).



WARNING 25, Brake resistor short-circuited:

The brake resistor is monitored during operation. If it short-circuits, the brake function is disconnected and the warning appears. The adjustable frequency drive still works, but without the brake function. Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and replace the brake resistor (see par. 2-15 *Brake Check*).

WARNING/ALARM 26, Brake resistor power limit:

The power transmitted to the brake resistor is calculated as a percentage, as a mean value over the last 120 s, on the basis of the resistance value of the brake resistor (par. 2-11 *Brake Resistor (ohm)*) and the intermediate circuit voltage. The warning is active when the dissipated braking energy is higher than 90%. If *Trip* [2] has been selected in par. 2-13 *Brake Power Monitoring*, the adjustable frequency drive cuts out and issues this alarm, when the dissipated braking energy is higher than 100%.

WARNING/ALARM 27, Brake chopper fault:

The brake transistor is monitored during operation and if it short-circuits, the brake function disconnects and the warning comes up. The adjustable frequency drive is still able to run, but since the brake transistor has shortcircuited, substantial power is transmitted to the brake resistor, even if it is inactive.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the brake resistor. This alarm/ warning could also occur should the brake resistor overheat. Terminal 104 to 106 are available as brake resistor. Klixon inputs, see section Brake Resistor Temperature Switch.



6

Warning: There is a risk of substantial power being transmitted to the brake resistor if the brake transistor is short-circuited.

WARNING/ALARM 28, Brake check failed:

Brake resistor fault: the brake resistor is not connected/working.

ALARM 29, Drive overtemperature:

If the enclosure is IP 20 or IP 21/Type 1,, the cut-out temperature of the heatsink is 203°F \pm 9°F [95°C \pm 5°C]. The temperature fault cannot be reset until the temperature of the heatsink is below 158°F \pm 9°F [70°C \pm 5°C].

The fault could be:

- Ambient temperature too high
- Too long motor cable

ALARM 30, Motor phase U missing:

Motor phase U between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor is missing.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check motor phase U.

ALARM 31, Motor phase V missing:

Motor phase V between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor is missing.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check motor phase V.

ALARM 32, Motor phase W missing:

Motor phase W between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor is missing.

Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and check motor phase W.

ALARM 33, Inrush fault:

Too many power-ups have occurred within a short time period. See the chapter *General Specifications* for the allowed number of power-ups within one minute.

WARNING/ALARM 34, Fieldbus communication fault:

The serial communication bus on the communication option card is not working correctly. Please check the parameters associated with the module and make sure the module is properly inserted in slot A of the drive. Check the wiring for serial communication bus.

WARNING/ALARM 36, Mains failure:

This warning/alarm is only active if the supply voltage to the adjustable frequency drive is lost and par. 14-10 *Line Failure* is NOT set to OFF. Possible correction: check the fuses to the adjustable frequency drive.

ALARM 37, Imb of sup volt:

There is a current imbalance between the power units

Danfoss

ALARM 38, Internal fault:

If this alarm occurs, it may be necessary to contact your Danfoss supplier. Some typical alarm messages:

 0 The serial port cannot be initialized. Serious hardware failure 256 The power EEPROM data is defective or too old 511 The control board EEPROM data is defective or too old 513 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 514 Communication Orientated Control cannot recognize the EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot C is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 A nexception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 USB port overflow 2821 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board ha		
 512 The control board EEPROM data is defective or too old 513 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 514 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 515 The Application Orientated Control cannot recognize the EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1319 Check overflow Control baar not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 Serial port overflow 2826 G is outside the limi	0	
 513 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 514 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 515 The Application Orientated Control cannot recognize the EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot C is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1319 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1310 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1313 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1314 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1316 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 USB port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 USB port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 USB port overflow 2826 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware<	256	The power EEPROM data is defective or too old
 513 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 514 Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data 515 The Application Orientated Control cannot recognize the EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot C is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1319 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1310 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1313 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1314 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1316 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 USB port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 USB port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 USB port overflow 2826 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware<	512	The control board EEPROM data is defective or too old
 515 The Application Orientated Control cannot recognize the EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot C0 is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control bard module 2818 Fast tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 USB port overflow 2824 USB port overflow 2825 USB port overflow 2826 Serial port overflow 2827 Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial-5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board		
 EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option Option SW in slot S1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Exact overflow is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in s	514	Communication timeout Reading EEPROM data
 EEPROM data. 516 Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option Option SW in slot S1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Exact overflow is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in s		
is in progress. 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot A is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1326 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option fremory		
 517 The write command has timed out. 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C I is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C I is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 	516	Cannot write to the EEPROM because a write command
 518 Failure in the EEPROM 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C is not supported (not allowed) 1326 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardwar		is in progress.
 519 Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279 CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot D is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C I is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C I is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1319 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1310 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1311 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1313 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1314 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1315 Option SW in slot C I is not supported (not allowed) 1316 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C: Hardware incompati	517	The write command has timed out.
CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible hardware failure) 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C 0 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C 1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C 1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C 1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C 1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C 1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C 1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C 1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C 2 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C 2 is not supported (not allowed) 1326 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2821 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware	518	Failure in the EEPROM
hardware failure)1281Digital Signal Processor flash timeout1282Power micro software version mismatch1283Power EEPROM data version mismatch1284Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version1299Option SW in slot A is too old1310Option SW in slot C0 is too old1311Option SW in slot C1 is too old1312Option SW in slot C1 is too old1313Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed)1314Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed)1315Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed)1318Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed)1318Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed)1318Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed)1536An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP1792DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly2049Power data restarted2315Missing SW version from power unit2816Stack overflow Control board module2821Scheduler slow tasks2819Parameter thread2820LCP stack overflow2821Serial port overflow2822USB port overflow2823Sugs port overflow2824Serial port overflow2825Systack the limit5126Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware5124Opt	519	Missing or invalid BarCode data in EEPROM 1024 – 1279
 1281 Digital Signal Processor flash timeout 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot A is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Sourd et le limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		CAN message cannot be sent. (1027 indicate a possible
 1282 Power micro software version mismatch 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot B is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Past tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 Parameter number causing the alarn: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1283 Power EEPROM data version mismatch 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1310 Option SW in slot B is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C0 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1316 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 	1281	Digital Signal Processor flash timeout
 1284 Cannot read Digital Signal Processor software version 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot B is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C0 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 Serial port overflow 2824 Serial port overflow 2825 option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1299 Option SW in slot A is too old 1300 Option SW in slot B is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C0 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option in slot R: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	1283	Power EEPROM data version mismatch
 1300 Option SW in slot B is too old 1311 Option SW in slot C0 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1311 Option SW in slot C0 is too old 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1312 Option SW in slot C1 is too old 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1315 Option SW in slot A is not supported (not allowed) 1316 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1316 Option SW in slot B is not supported (not allowed) 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1316 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1317 Option SW in slot C0 is not supported (not allowed) 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial-5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1318 Option SW in slot C1 is not supported (not allowed) 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2827 Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 1536 An exception in the Application Orientated Control is registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial-5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
registered. Debug information written in LCP 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware		
 1792 DSP watchdog is active. Debugging of power part data Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 	1536	
Motor Orientated Control data not transferred correctly 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2823 USB port overflow 2824 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware	1792	
 2049 Power data restarted 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 2315 Missing SW version from power unit 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	2049	
 2816 Stack overflow Control board module 2817 Scheduler slow tasks 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Mardware incompatible with control board hardware 		
 2818 Fast tasks 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 2819 Parameter thread 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	2817	Scheduler slow tasks
 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option of C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	2818	Fast tasks
 2820 LCP stack overflow 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option of C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	2819	Parameter thread
 2821 Serial port overflow 2822 USB port overflow 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 	2821	Serial port overflow
 3072- Parameter value is outside its limits. Perform an initial- 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 	2822	USB port overflow
 5122 ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract the code from 3072. Ex Error code 3238: 3238-3072 = 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option of slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option of slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 		
 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	5122	ization. Parameter number causing the alarm: Subtract
 166 is outside the limit 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
 5123 Option in slot A: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
board hardware 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory	5123	
 5124 Option in slot B: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
board hardware 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory	5124	
 5125 Option in slot C0: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 		
board hardware 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory	5125	
 5126 Option in slot C1: Hardware incompatible with control board hardware 5376- Out of memory 	1.120	1 I
board hardware 5376- Out of memory	5126	
5376- Out of memory		
	5376-	
		1

ALARM 39, Heatsink sensor

No feedback from the heatsink temperature sensor.

The signal from the IGBT thermal sensor is not available on the power card. The problem could be on the power card, on the gate drive card, or the ribbon cable between the power card and gate drive card.

WARNING 40, Overload of Digital Output Terminal 27

Check the load connected to terminal 27 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par. 5-00 *Digital I/O Mode* and par. 5-01 *Terminal 27 Mode*.

WARNING 41, Overload of Digital Output Terminal 29:

Check the load connected to terminal 29 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par. 5-00 *Digital I/O Mode* and par. 5-02 *Terminal 29 Mode*.

WARNING 42, Overload of Digital Output On X30/6:

Check the load connected to X30/6 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par. 5-32 *Term X30/6 Digi Out (MCB 101)*.

WARNING 42, Overload of Digital Output On X30/7:

Check the load connected to X30/7 or remove short-circuit connection. Check par. 5-33 *Term X30/7 Digi Out (MCB 101)*.

ALARM 45, Ground fault 2:

There is a discharge from the output phases to ground, either in the cable between the adjustable frequency drive and the motor or in the motor itself.Turn off the adjustable frequency drive and remove the ground fault. This alarm is detected under the start-up test sequence.

ALARM 46, Power card supply

The supply on the power card is out of range.

There are three power supplies generated by the switch mode power supply (SMPS) on the power card: 24 V, 5 V, +/-18 V. When powered with 24 VDC with the MCB 107 option, only the 24 V and 5 V supplies are monitored. When powered with three-phase AC line voltage, all three supplied are monitored.

WARNING 47, 24 V supply low:

The external 24 V DC backup power supply may be overloaded, otherwise contact your Danfoss supplier.

WARNING 48, 1.8 V supply low:

Contact your Danfoss supplier.

WARNING 49, Speed limit:

The speed is not within the specified range in par. 4-11 *Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]* and par. 4-13 *Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]*.

ALARM 50, AMA calibration failed:

The motor is not suitable for the particular size of drive. Start the AMA procedure once again by par. 1-29 *Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)*, eventually with a reduced AMA function. If still failing; check the motor data.

ALARM 51, AMA check Unom and Inom:

The setting of the motor voltage, motor current, and motor power is presumably wrong. Make sure the settings.

ALARM 52, AMA low Inom:

The motor current is too low. Check the settings.

ALARM 53, AMA motor too big:

The motor is too big for the AMA to be carried out.

ALARM 54, AMA motor too small:

The motor is too small for the AMA to be carried out.

ALARM 55, AMA par. out of range:

The motor parameter values found from the motor are outside the acceptable range.

ALARM 56, AMA interrupted by user:

The AMA has been interrupted by the user.

ALARM 57, AMA timeout:

Try to start the AMA again a number of times, until the AMA is carried out. Please note that repeated runs may heat the motor to a level where the resistances Rs and Rr are increased. In most cases, however, this is not critical.



ALARM 58, AMA internal fault:

Contact your Danfoss supplier.

WARNING 59, Current limit:

The current is higher than the value in par. 4-18 Current Limit.

WARNING 60, External interlock

External interlock has been activated. To resume normal operation, apply 24 V DC to the terminal programmed for external interlock and reset the adjustable frequency drive (via serial communication, digital I/O, or by pressing reset button on keypad).

WARNING/ALARM 61, Feedback Error:

An error between calculated speed and speed measurement from feedback device. The function Warning/Alarm/Disabling setting is in par. 4-30 *Motor Feedback Loss Function*. Accepted error setting in par. 4-31 *Motor Feedback Speed Error* and the allowed time the error occur setting in par. 4-32 *Motor Feedback Loss Timeout*. During a commissioning procedure, the function may be effective.

WARNING 62, Output Frequency at Maximum Limit:

The output frequency is higher than the value set in par. 4-19 *Max Output Frequency*. This is a warning in VVC^{plus} mode and an alarm (trip) in flux mode.

ALARM 63, Mechanical Brake Low:

The actual motor current has not exceeded the "release brake" current within the "Start delay" time window.

WARNING 64, Voltage Limit:

6

The load and speed combination demands a motor voltage higher than the actual DC link voltage.

WARNING/ALARM/TRIP 65, Control Card Overtemperature:

Control card overtemperature: The cut-out temperature of the control card is $176^{\circ}F$ [80°C].

WARNING 66, Heatsink Temperature Low:

The heatsink temperature is measured as $32^{\circ}F[0^{\circ}C]$. This could indicate that the temperature sensor is defect and that the fan speed has thus increased to the maximum in case the power part or control card is very hot.

ALARM 67, Option Configuration has Changed:

One or more options has either been added or removed since the last power-down.

ALARM 68, Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated. To resume normal operation, apply 24 V DC to T-37. Press reset button on LCP.

WARNING 68, Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated. Normal operation is resumed when safe stop is disabled. Warning: Automatic Restart!

ALARM 69, Power card temperature

The temperature sensor on the power card is either too hot or too cold.

Troubleshooting:

Check the operation of the door fans.

Make sure that the filters for the door fans are not blocked.

Check that the connector plate is properly installed on IP 21 and IP 54 (NEMA 1 and NEMA 12) drives.

ALARM 70, Illegal FC Configuration:

The current control board and power board combination is illegal.

ALARM 71, PTC 1 Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated from the MCB 112 PTC Thermistor Card (motor too warm). Normal operation can be resumed when the MCB 112 applies 24 V DC to T-37 again (when the motor temperature reaches an acceptable level) and when the digital input from the MCB 112 is deactivated. When that happens, a reset signal must be is be sent (via Bus, Digital I/O, or by pressing [RESET]).

WARNING 71, PTC 1 Safe Stop:

Safe Stop has been activated from the MCB 112 PTC Thermistor Card (motor too warm). Normal operation can be resumed when the MCB 112 applies 24 V DC to T-37 again (when the motor temperature reaches an acceptable level) and when the digital input from the MCB 112 is deactivated. Warning: Automatic Restart.

ALARM 72, Dangerous Failure:

Safe Stop with Trip Lock. The dangerous failure alarm is issued if the combination of safe stop commands is unexpected. This is the case if the MCB 112 VLT PTC thermistor card enables X44/ 10 but safe stop is somehow not enabled. Furthermore, if the MCB 112 is the only device using safe stop (specified through selection [4] or [5] in par. 5-19), an unexpected combination activates safe stop without the X44/10 being activated. The following table summarizes the unexpected combinations that lead to Alarm 72. Note that if X44/ 10 is activated in selection 2 or 3, this signal is ignored! However, the MCB 112 will still be able to activate safe stop.

Function	No.	X44/ 10 (DI) Safe Stop T37
PTC 1 Warning	[4]	+ -
		- +
PTC 1 Alarm	[5]	+ -
		- +
PTC 1 & Relay A	[6]	+ -
PTC 1 & Relay W	[7]	+ -
PTC 1 & Relay A/W	[8]	+ -
PTC 1 & Relay W/A	[9]	+ -

^{+ =} activated

WARNING 73, Sf stp aut rest

Safe stopped. Note that with automatic restart enabled, the motor may start when the fault is cleared.

WARNING 76, Power Unit Set-up

The required number of power units does not match the detected number of active power units.

Troubleshooting:

When replacing an F frame module, this will occur if the power specific data in the module power card does not match the rest of the drive.

^{- =} Not activated

Danfoss

6

Please confirm the spare part and its power card are the correct part number.

WARNING 77, Reduced power mode:

This warning indicates that the drive is operating in reduced power mode (i.e., less than the allowed number of inverter sections). This warning will be generated on power cycle when the drive is set to run with fewer inverters and will remain on.

ALARM 78, Tracking Error:

The difference between setpoint value and actual value has exceeded the value in par. 4-35 *Tracking Error*. Disable the function by par. 4-34 *Tracking Error Function* or select an alarm/warning also in par. 4-34 *Tracking Error Function*. Investigate the mechanics around the load and motor. Check feedback connections from motor – encoder – to drive. Select motor feedback function in par. 4-30 *Motor Feedback Loss Function*. Adjust tracking error band in par. 4-35 *Tracking Error* and par. 4-37 *Tracking Error Ramping*.

ALARM 79, Illegal power section configuration

The scaling card is the incorrect part number or not installed. Also MK102 connector on the power card could not be installed.

ALARM 80, Drive Initialized to Default Value:

Parameter settings are initialized to default setting after a manual (three-finger) reset.

ALARM 81, CSIV corrupt:

CSIV file has syntax errors.

ALARM 82, CSIV par. err.: CSIV failed to init a parameter.

ALARM 85, Dang fail PB:

Profibus/Profisafe Error.

ALARM 86, Dang fail DI:

Sensor Error.

ALARM 90, Feedback Mon.:

Check the connection to encoder/ resolver option and eventually replace the MCB 102or MCB 103.

ALARM 91, Analog Input 54 Wrong Settings:

Switch S202 has to be set in position OFF (voltage input) when a KTY sensor is connected to analog input terminal 54.

ALARM 243, Brake IGBT

This alarm is only for F Frame drives. It is equivalent to Alarm 27. The report value in the alarm log indicates which power module generated the alarm:

- 1 = left most inverter module.
- 2 = middle inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 2 = right inverter module in F1 or F3 drive.
- 3 = right inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 5 = rectifier module.

ALARM 244, Heatsink temperature

This alarm is only for F Frame drives. It is equivalent to Alarm 29. The report value in the alarm log indicates which power module generated the alarm:

- 1 = left most inverter module.
- 2 = middle inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 2 =right inverter module in F1 or F3 drive.
- 3 = right inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 5 = rectifier module.

ALARM 245, Heatsink sensor

This alarm is only for F Frame drives. It is equivalent to Alarm 39. The report value in the alarm log indicates which power module generated the alarm:

- 1 = left most inverter module.
- 2 = middle inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 2 = right inverter module in F1 or F3 drive.
- 3 = right inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 5 = rectifier module.

ALARM 246, Power card supply

This alarm is only for F Frame drives. It is equivalent to Alarm 46. The report value in the alarm log indicates which power module generated the alarm:

- 1 = left most inverter module.
- 2 = middle inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 2 = right inverter module in F1 or F3 drive.
- 3 = right inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 5 = rectifier module.



<u>Danfoss</u>

ALARM 247, Power card temperature

This alarm is only for F Frame drives. It is equivalent to Alarm 69. The report value in the alarm log indicates which power module generated the alarm:

- 1 = left most inverter module.
- 2 = middle inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 2 = right inverter module in F1 or F3 drive.
- 3 = right inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 5 = rectifier module.

ALARM 248, Illegal power section configuration

This alarm is only for F Frame drives. It is equivalent to Alarm 79. The report value in the alarm log indicates which power module generated the alarm:

- 1 = left most inverter module.
- 2 = middle inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 2 = right inverter module in F1 or F3 drive.
- 3 = right inverter module in F2 or F4 drive.
- 5 = rectifier module.

ALARM 250, New Spare Part:

The power or Switch Mode Power Supply has been exchanged. The adjustable frequency drive type code must be restored in the EEPROM. Select the correct type code in par. 14-23 *Typecode Setting* according to the label on unit. Remember to select 'Save to EEPROM' to complete.

ALARM 251, New Type Code:

The adjustable frequency drive has a new type code.



Index

A

Abbreviations	1-3
Access To Control Terminals	3-20
Activate Brake Delay 2-23	4-13
[Activate Brake Speed Hz] 2-22	4-13
[Activate Brake Speed Rpm] 2-21	4-13
Alarm Messages	6-1
Ama	3-27
Analog Inputs	5-2
Analog Output	5-3
Approvals	1-2
Automatic Motor Adaptation (ama)	3-27, 4-5

В

Brake Check 2-15	4-11
Brake Control	6-5
Brake Function 2-10	4-10
Brake Power Limit (kw) 2-12	4-10
Brake Power Monitoring 2-13	4-11
Brake Release Time 2-25	4-13
Brake Resistor (ohm) 2-11	4-10

С

Cable Lengths And Cross-sections	5-4
Cable Lengths And Cross-sections Continued	5-4
Catch Up	4-20
Checklist	3-1
Communication Option	6-6
Connection To Line Power	3-9
Control Cables	3-24
Control Card Performance	5-4
Control Card, +10 V Dc Output	5-3
Control Card, 24 V Dc Output	5-3
Control Card, Rs-485 Serial Communication	5-3
Control Card, Usb Serial Communication	5-4
Control Characteristics	5-4
Control Terminals	3-21
Cooling	4-8
Cooling Conditions	3-5

D

Dc Backup	1-2
Dc Link	6-5
Decoupling Plate	3-13
Default Settings	4-30
Devicenet	1-1
Digital I/o Mode 5-00	4-17
Digital Inputs:	5-1
Digital Output	5-3
Disposal Instructions	1-3

Е

Electrical Installation	3-21, 3-24
Electrical Terminals	3-24
Electronic Terminal Relay	4-9
Etr	6-5



4-1

F

Function Relay 5-40	4-25
Fuses	3-16
G	
Gain Boost Factor 2-28	4-14
General Warning	2-3

Ι

Graphical Display

-	
Intermediate Circuit	6-5
Ip21 / Type 1	1-1

J

-	
[Jog Speed Hz] 3-11	4-15

Κ

Kty Sensor 6-5

L

Language 0-01	4-3
Language Package 1	4-3
Language Package 2	4-3
Language Package 3	4-3
Language Package 4	4-3
Lcp Copy 0-50	4-7
Leakage Current	2-3
Leds	4-1
Line Power Supply (I1, L2, L3)	5-1
Local Control Panel	4-1

Μ

Main Reactance	4-5
Maximum Reference 3-03	4-6
Mcb 113	4-25
Mct 10	1-1
Mechanical Brake Control	3-29
Mechanical Dimensions	3-2
Mechanical Mounting	3-5
Minimum Reference 3-02	4-6
Motor Connection	3-13
Motor Current 1-24	4-4
Motor Frequency 1-23	4-4
Motor Nameplate	3-27
Motor Nominal Speed 1-25	4-4
Motor Output	5-1
Motor Protection	4-8, 5-5
Motor Speed Unit 0-02	4-7
Motor Thermal Protection	3-30, 4-8
Motor Voltage 1-22	4-4

Ν

Nameplate Data	3-27
Non-ul Compliance	3-16
Numerical Display	4-1



0

Operation Mode 14-22	4-28
Output Performance (u, V, W)	5-1
Overload Mode 1-04	4-8

Ρ

Panel Through Mounting	3-6
Parallel Connection Of Motors	3-29
Potentiometer Reference	3-23
Preset Reference 3-10	4-15
Profibus	1-1
Protection	3-16
Protection And Features	5-5
Protection Mode	2-3
Pulse Start/stop	3-22
Pulse/encoder Inputs	5-2

R

Ramp 1 Ramp-down Time 3-42	4-7
Ramp 1 Ramp-up Time 3-41	4-6
Reference Resource 1 3-15	4-15
Reference Resource 2 3-16	4-16
Reference Resource 3 3-17	4-16
Relay Outputs	4-22
Relay Outputs	5-4
Release Brake Current 2-20	4-13
Removal Of Knockouts For Extra Cables	3-8
Repair Work	2-3
Residual Current Device	2-3
Rfi 1 14-50	4-29

S

Safe Stop	2-4
Safety Precautions	2-1
Serial Communication	5-3
Shaft Performance Levels.	1-1
Shielded/armored	3-8, 3-13, 3-25
Side-by-side Installation	3-5
Sine-wave Filter	3-16
Software Version 15-43	4-30
Speed Up/down	3-23
Start/stop	3-22
Stator Leakage Reactance	4-5
Status Messages	4-1
Stop Delay 2-24	4-13
Surroundings	5-4
Switches S201, S202, And S801	3-26
Symbols	1-2

Т

Terminal 27 Mode 5-01	4-17
Terminal 29 Mode 5-02	4-17
Thermistor	4-8
Thermistor Source 1-93	4-9
Torque Characteristics 1-03	4-8, 5-1
Torque Ramp Time 2-27	4-13
Torque Ref 2-26	4-13



V

Voltage Level	5-1
Voltage Reference Via A Potentiometer	3-23
W	
Warnings	6-1